

**NATIONAL HIGHWAY TRAFFIC SAFETY ADMINISTRATION  
CHILD RESTRAINT EASE OF USE RATINGS  
2021 RATING YEAR – SUBMISSION 1**



*PREPARED BY:*  
**ALPHA TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATE, INC.  
2810 OLD LEE HIGHWAY, SUITE 120  
FAIRFAX, VA 22031**

*SUBMISSION DATE:*  
**DECEMBER 29, 2021**

*PREPARED FOR:*  
**U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
NATIONAL HIGHWAY TRAFFIC SAFETY  
ADMINISTRATION 1200 NEW JERSEY AVENUE, S.E.,  
W43-410 WASHINGTON, DC 20590**

## Summary

NHTSA's Ease of Use program rates the usability of child restraints on a scale from one to five stars. The ratings contained in this document constitute the first group of ratings submitted under the 2021 Ease of Use program.

All ratings were conducted by Alpha Technology Associate, Inc. under contract number DTNH22-13-D-00311L.

Seat Make/Model	Usability of Labels Rating	Usability of Manual Rating	Ease of Securing the Child Rating	Ease of Installation in Vehicle Rating	Overall Rating
Baby Trend Trooper (RF)	3	5	3	2	3
Baby Trend Trooper (FF)	5	5	3	2	3
Britax Advocate Clicktight (RF)	3	5	4	4	4
Britax Advocate Clicktight (FF)	3	4	5	4	4
Britax Advocate Clicktight ARB (RF)	2	4	4	4	4
Britax Advocate Clicktight ARB (FF)	3	4	5	4	4
Britax Boulevard Clicktight (RF)	3	5	5	4	4
Britax Boulevard Clicktight (FF)	3	4	5	4	4
Britax B-Safe Gen 2	5	5	4	5	5
Britax Skyline Booster	3	4	3	5	4
Bugaboo Turtle	2	4	3	4	3
Chicco Fit4 (RF)	3	4	4	2	4
Chicco Fit4 (FF)	1	4	5	4	4
Chicco Fit4 (B)	1	3	4	5	3
Cybex Cloud Q	2	4	5	5	4
Diono Radian 3QX (RF)	2	5	2	3	3
Diono Radian 3QX (FF)	1	3	3	4	3
Diono Radian 3QX (B)	1	3	1	3	1
Diono Radian 3QXT (RF)	2	5	2	3	3
Diono Radian 3QXT (FF)	1	3	3	4	3
Diono Radian 3QXT (B)	1	3	1	3	1
Evenflo Litemax 35	5	4	3	4	4
Graco 4Ever DLX (RF)	5	5	4	3	4
Graco 4Ever DLX (FF)	5	5	5	4	5
Graco 4Ever DLX (B)	4	5	3	4	4
Graco Atlas 65(FF)	2	4	5	4	4
Graco Atlas 65(B)	4	5	2	5	4
Graco Milestone (RF)	3	4	5	1	3
Graco Milestone (FF)	3	3	5	2	3
Graco Milestone (B)	3	5	4	5	4
Graco Nautilus 65 (FF)	3	4	3	4	3
Graco Nautilus 65 (B)	3	5	1	5	3
Maxi-Cosi RodiFix	2	5	5	5	4
Nuna Exec (RF)	2	4	4	1	3
Nuna Exec (FF)	1	3	4	3	3
Nuna Exec (B)	1	3	2	5	3
Safety 1st Grand 2-in-1 (FF)	3	4	3	3	3

<b>Seat Make/Model</b>	<b>Usability of Labels Rating</b>	<b>Usability of Manual Rating</b>	<b>Ease of Securing the Child Rating</b>	<b>Ease of Installation in Vehicle Rating</b>	<b>Overall Rating</b>
Safety 1st Grand 2-in-1 (B)	1	5	2	1	2
Safety 1st Jive 2-in-1 (RF)	2	3	2	1	2
Safety 1st Jive 2-in-1 (FF)	2	3	3	3	3
Safety 1st MultiFit EX Air (RF)	2	5	5	1	4
Safety 1st MultiFit EX Air (FF)	1	4	5	3	3
Safety 1st MultiFit EX Air (B)	3	3	2	5	3
Safety 1st onBoard 35 Air 360	3	5	3	3	4
UPPAbaby Alta	2	4	2	4	3

## Table of Contents

Car Seat	Page
Baby Trend Trooper (RF)	1
Baby Trend Trooper (FF)	7
Britax Advocate Clicktight (RF)	13
Britax Advocate Clicktight (FF)	19
Britax Advocate Clicktight ARB (RF)	25
Britax Advocate Clicktight ARB (FF)	31
Britax Boulevard Clicktight (RF)	37
Britax Boulevard Clicktight (FF)	43
Britax B-Safe Gen 2	49
Britax Skyline Booster	55
Bugaboo Turtle	60
Chicco Fit4 (RF)	66
Chicco Fit4 (FF)	72
Chicco Fit4 (B)	78
Cyber Cloud Q	83
Diono Radian 3QX (RF)	89
Diono Radian 3QX (FF)	95
Diono Radian 3QX (B)	101
Diono Radian 3QXT (RF)	106
Diono Radian 3QXT (FF)	112
Diono Radian 3QXT (B)	118
Evenflo Litemax 35	123
Graco 4Ever DLX (RF)	129
Graco 4Ever DLX (FF)	135
Graco 4Ever DLX (B)	141
Graco Atlas (FF)	146
Graco Atlas (B)	152
Graco Milestone (RF)	157
Graco Milestone (FF)	163
Graco Milestone (B)	169
Graco Nautilus 65 (FF)	174
Graco Nautilus 65 (B)	180
Maxi-Cosi RodiFix	185
Nuna Exec (RF)	190
Nuna Exec (FF)	196
Nuna Exec (B)	202
Safety 1st Grand 2-in-1 (FF)	207
Safety 1st Grand 2-in-1 (B)	213
Safety 1st Jive (RF)	218
Safety 1st Jive (FF)	224
Safety 1st MultiFit EX Air (RF)	230

<b>Car Seat</b>	<b>Page</b>
Safety 1st MultiFit EX Air (FF)	236
Safety 1st MultiFit EX Air (B)	242
Safety 1st onBoard 35 Air 360	247
UPPAbaby Alta	253

2021 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL			MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Baby Trend Trooper			CV01D07B	12/16/20
<b>Feature</b>				
<b>Value</b>	<b>Evaluation of Labels</b>	<b>Score</b>	<b>Weighted Score</b>	<b>Weights</b>
2	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	1	2	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	6	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		<b>Total</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>11</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.27</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>	
<b>Evaluation of Instructions</b>				
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Clear indication of child's size range.	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear-facing airbag warning?	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>10</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.80</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>5</b>	
<b>Securing the Child</b>				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	3	9	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	1	1	1
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	1	3	3
3	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>21</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.14</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>	
<b>Vehicle Installation Features</b>				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	1	3	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	0	0	0
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.				
2	CRS only	1	2	2
2	Separate carrier and base	0	0	0
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	1	2	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	3	6	2
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>12</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>1.83</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>2</b>	
		<b>Total</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>54</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.22</b>	
		<b>Overall Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>	

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021**

**Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode**

Date of Evaluation: FINAL Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer: Baby Trend Make & Model: Baby Trend Trooper

Model #: CV01D07B Date of Manufacture: 12/16/2020

Base Model # if Different: \_\_\_\_\_ Date of Manufacture on Base (if different): \_\_\_\_\_

Style:  Infant Only (RF)  Convertible (RF/FF)  3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)  Car Bed

CRS has separate base:  Yes  No

Harness Style:  5-point  "V" or 3-pt.  OH Shield

**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual: \_\_\_\_\_ Date on manual: 2021

	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
<b>RF Size Ranges</b>	1.81	4	18.14	40			top of head 2.5 cm from seatback	top of head 1" from seatback

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

**Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode**

Make & Model Baby Trend TrooperModel # CV01D07B

## Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Additional sizing info missing.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. <b>No need</b> to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. <b>Must</b> read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No indication of harness slot height.  No indication which slots are for RF or FF.
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	



## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Baby Trend TrooperModel # CV01D07B

## Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall off carrier if removed. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraint in front of an active airbag .	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	

Page 5 of 257  
**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021**  
*Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode*

Make & Model Baby Trend Trooper Model # CV01D07B

**Securing the Child**

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Headhugger/body pillow blocks harness slots. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations on the label showing conversion. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Many complicated steps; must read manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but no loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be rethreaded.
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Baby Trend TrooperModel # CV01D07B

## Vehicle Installation Features

		A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode, with and without base if separate.		A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or more modes of RF installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Tight fit for 95th % male hand.
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) or be routed incorrectly with respect to other seat elements such as padding?		No contact or interference possible. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under <b>notes</b> . <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.		Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach. <input type="checkbox"/>		Difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.		Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).	<b>Convertible, 3-in-1</b>	Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Indication on a label or text in the same color as the CRS shell used as the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Less than 3 levels of recline.
	<b>Carrier with separate base</b>	Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?		No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Attachments require twisting.
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may easily overlooked. <input type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on the carrier itself indicating where to put the handle when installed in vehicle?		Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate carrier

2021 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL			MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Baby Trend Trooper			CV01D07B	12/16/2020
<b>Feature</b>				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	1	2	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	3	6	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>12</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.66</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>5</b>	
<b>Evaluation of Instructions</b>				
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>8</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.75</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>5</b>	
<b>Securing the Child</b>				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	0	0	0
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	1	1	1
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	1	3	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>18</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.00</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>	
<b>Installation in vehicle</b>				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	1	3	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	1	3	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	1	2	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	3	6	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>13</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>1.76</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>2</b>	
		<b>Total</b>	<b>113</b>	<b>51</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.22</b>	
		<b>Overall Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>	

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021**

**Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**

Date of Evaluation: FINAL

Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer  ▼

Make & Model: Baby Trend Trooper

Model #: CV01D07B

Date of Manufacture: 12/16/2020

Style:  FF only  Convertible (RF/FF)  Combination (FF/Booster)  3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)  FF Vest  Other: \_\_\_\_\_

Harness:  5-point  OH Shield  Other: \_\_\_\_\_

**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: 2021

FF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	10.43	23	29.48	65	0	0	127	50

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021**

**Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**

Make & Model Baby Trend Trooper Seat # (on tag) CV01D07B

**Evaluation of Labels**

	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>Notes</b>
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. Illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation, must include label on each mode that indicates tether should be used. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. Illustrations may not be completely labeled for each method of installation, for example, may not be labeled indicating that tether should be in use for all FF installations. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No indication of harness slot height.
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use the tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021****Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**Make & Model Baby Trend Trooper Seat # (on tag) CV01D07B**Evaluation of Instructions**

	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>Notes</b>
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system is difficult to use or cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under <b>notes</b> . <input type="checkbox"/>	

Make & Model Baby Trend Trooper Seat # (on tag) CV01D07B

**Securing the Child**

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings. Tether must also come attached to CRS.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how simple the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS	
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Cannot reach the adjustment mechanism in this mode when correctly installed and/or other method of harness adjustment such as those that require two hands, re-threading, or removal of CRS from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Headhugger/body pillow blocks harness slots. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. Simple, obvious operation of the harness adjustment system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness, even for a no-thread system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations on the label. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Many complicated steps; must read the manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be rethreaded.
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable



## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Baby Trend TrooperSeat # (on tag) CV01D07B

## Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode.	A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does NOT need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under (not past, which is OK) the CRS padding for FF installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Tight fit for 95th % male hand.
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) if routed correctly?	No contact or interference possible. <input type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under <b>notes</b> . <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Interference is possible.
Ease of use of any FF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.	Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand required to tighten and release the tether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> no tether required
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?	No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Attachments require twisting to remove.
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors & tether when not in use.	Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors or a tether that completely retracts when not in use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may be easily overlooked. <input type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage mentioned or user is directed to hook lower anchors together or with tether when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	

2021 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL			MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Britax Advocate Clicktight			E1A268J	5/1/21
<b>Feature</b>				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weights
2	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		<b>Total</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>11</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.27</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>	
<b>Evaluation of Instructions</b>				
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	3	3	1
1	Clear indication of child's size range.	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear-facing airbag warning?	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	2	2	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>10</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.90</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>5</b>	
<b>Securing the Child</b>				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	1	3	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>20</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.40</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	
<b>Vehicle Installation Features</b>				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	0	0	0
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	2	6	3
Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.				
2	CRS only	3	6	2
2	Separate carrier and base	0	0	0
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	1	2	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	2	4	2
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>15</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.40</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	
		<b>Total</b>	<b>138</b>	<b>56</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.46</b>	
		<b>Overall Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021**

*Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode*

Date of Evaluation: FINAL Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer: Britax Make & Model: Britax Advocate Clicktight

Model #: E1A268J Date of Manufacture: 5/1/2021

Base Model # if Different: \_\_\_\_\_ Date of Manufacture on Base (if different): \_\_\_\_\_

Style:  Infant Only (RF)  Convertible (RF/FF)  3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)  Car Bed

CRS has separate base:  Yes  No

Harness Style:  5-point  "V" or 3-pt.  OH Shield

**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual: \_\_\_\_\_ Date on manual: March 2019

RF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	2.3	5	18	40			top of head 2.5 cm below top of seat	top of head 1" below top of seat

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Britax Advocate Clicktight

Model # E1A268J

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in CRS.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. <b>No need</b> to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. <b>Must</b> read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations for LATCH preparation.  Step to slide LATCH strap to full length on the left side is missing.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Britax Advocate ClicktightModel # E1A268J

## Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall off carrier if removed. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraint in front of an active airbag .	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Seatbelt section is incomplete.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	

Page 17 of 257  
**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021**  
*Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode*

Make & Model Britax Advocate Clicktight Model # E1A268J

**Securing the Child**

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CRS is not set for youngest mode when removed from pkg.  Headrest not in lowest setting.
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations on the label showing conversion. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Many complicated steps; must read manual.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.  <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but no loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Britax Advocate Clicktight

Model # E1A268J

Vehicle Installation Features

		A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode, with and without base if separate.		A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or more modes of RF installation. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) or be routed incorrectly with respect to other seat elements such as padding?		No contact or interference possible. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under <b>notes</b> . <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.		Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach. <input type="checkbox"/>		Difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.		Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use the lockoff, but the user must refer to the manual. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).	<b>Convertible, 3-in-1</b>	Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Indication on a label or text in the same color as the CRS shell used as the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, has separate base
	<b>Carrier with separate base</b>	Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?		No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Attachments require twisting. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may easily overlooked. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Storage system not clearly labeled. Same color as shell. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on the carrier itself indicating where to put the handle when installed in vehicle?		Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate carrier

2021 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL			MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Britax Advocate Clicktight			E1A268J	5/1/2021
<b>Feature</b>				
<b>Value</b>	<b>Evaluation of Labels</b>	<b>Score</b>	<b>Weighted Score</b>	<b>Weighted Ave.</b>
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	2	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	3	6	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>12</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.00</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>	
<b>Evaluation of Instructions</b>				
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	3	3	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	2	2	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	1	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	2	2	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>8</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.50</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	
<b>Securing the Child</b>				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	0	0	0
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>17</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.64</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>5</b>	
<b>Installation in vehicle</b>				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	2	6	3
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	1	2	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	2	4	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>16</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.43</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	
		<b>Total</b>	<b>128</b>	<b>53</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.42</b>	
		<b>Overall Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	



**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021**

**Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**

Date of Evaluation: FINAL

Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer  ▼

Make & Model: Britax Advocate Clicktight

Model #: E1A268J

Date of Manufacture: 5/1/2021

Style:  FF only  Convertible (RF/FF)  Combination (FF/Booster)  3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)  FF Vest  Other: \_\_\_\_\_

Harness:  5-point  OH Shield  Other: \_\_\_\_\_

**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: Mar-19

FF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	9.1	20	29.4	65			124.5	49

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Britax Advocate Clicktight Seat # (on tag) E1A268J

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Additional sizing info missing.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. Illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation, must include label on each mode that indicates tether should be used. <input type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. Illustrations may not be completely labeled for each method of installation, for example, may not be labeled indicating that tether should be in use for all FF installations. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Tether is not labeled.
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations for LATCH preparation.  The step to slide the LATCH strap to full length toward the left side is not included.
Shows how to prepare and use the tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to complete all steps. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021****Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**Make & Model Britax Advocate ClicktightSeat # (on tag) E1A268J**Evaluation of Instructions**

	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>Notes</b>
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	It is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system is difficult to use or cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Add'l size information is in text.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Tether is not labeled.
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Vehicle seatbelt section incomplete.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under <b>notes</b> . <input type="checkbox"/>	

**Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**

Make & Model Britax Advocate Clicktight Seat # (on tag) E1A268J

**Securing the Child**

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings. Tether must also come attached to CRS.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how simple the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS	
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Cannot reach the adjustment mechanism in this mode when correctly installed and/or other method of harness adjustment such as those that require two hands, re-threading, or removal of CRS from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread	
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. Simple, obvious operation of the harness adjustment system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness, even for a no-thread system. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations on the label. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Britax Advocate ClicktightSeat # (on tag) E1A268J

## Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode.	A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does NOT need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under (not past, which is OK) the CRS padding for FF installation. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) if routed correctly?	No contact or interference possible. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under <b>notes</b> . <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of use of any FF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.	Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Simple to use, but must read manual. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand required to tighten and release the tether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> no tether required
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?	No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Attachments require twisting to remove.
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors & tether when not in use.	Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors or a tether that completely retracts when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may be easily overlooked. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage mentioned or user is directed to hook lower anchors together or with tether when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Storage system is not clearly labeled. <input type="checkbox"/> Same color as shell.

2021 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL			MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Britax Advocate Clicktight ARB			E1A499S	6/1/21
<b>Feature</b>				
<b>Value</b>	<b>Evaluation of Labels</b>	<b>Score</b>	<b>Weighted Score</b>	<b>Weights</b>
2	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	2	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		<b>Total</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>11</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>1.90</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>2</b>	
<b>Evaluation of Instructions</b>				
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	1	2	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	3	3	1
1	Clear indication of child's size range.	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear-facing airbag warning?	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	2	2	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>10</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.50</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	
<b>Securing the Child</b>				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	1	3	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>20</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.40</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	
<b>Vehicle Installation Features</b>				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	0	0	0
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	2	6	3
Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.				
2	CRS only	3	6	2
2	Separate carrier and base	0	0	0
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	1	2	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	2	4	2
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>15</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.40</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	
		<b>Total</b>	<b>130</b>	<b>56</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.32</b>	
		<b>Overall Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021**

**Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode**

Date of Evaluation: FINAL Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer: Britax Make & Model: Britax Advocate Clicktight ARB

Model #: E1A499S Date of Manufacture: 6/1/2021

Base Model # if Different: \_\_\_\_\_ Date of Manufacture on Base (if different): \_\_\_\_\_

Style:  Infant Only (RF)  Convertible (RF/FF)  3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)  Car Bed

CRS has separate base:  Yes  No

Harness Style:  5-point  "V" or 3-pt.  OH Shield

**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual: \_\_\_\_\_ Date on manual: 2018

RF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	2.3	5	18	40			head 2.5 cm below top of car seat	head 1" below top of car seat

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Britax Advocate Clicktight ARBModel # E1A499S

## Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in CRS.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. <b>No need</b> to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. <b>Must</b> read text. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	ARB not shown.
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations for LATCH preparation.  The step to pull the LATCH belt to the side is missing.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	



## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Britax Advocate Clicktight ARBModel # E1A499S

## Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual not attached to seat.
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall off carrier if removed. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraint in front of an active airbag .	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Seatbelt section is incomplete.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	

Page 29 of 257  
**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021**  
*Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode*

Make & Model Britax Advocate Clicktight ARB Model # E1A499S

**Securing the Child**

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ARB was not installed.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CRS is not fully assembled when removed from packaging. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CRS is not set for youngest mode when removed from pkg.
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the pad & shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Also, need to attach/remove the ARB. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations on the label showing conversion. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Many complicated steps; must read manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but no loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Britax Advocate Clicktight ARBModel # E1A499S

## Vehicle Installation Features

		A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode, with and without base if separate.		A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or more modes of RF installation. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) or be routed incorrectly with respect to other seat elements such as padding?		No contact or interference possible. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under <b>notes</b> . <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.		Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach. <input type="checkbox"/>		Difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.		Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).	<b>Convertible, 3-in-1</b>	Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Indication on a label or text in the same color as the CRS shell used as the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, has separate base
	<b>Carrier with separate base</b>	Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?		No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Attachments require twisting. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may easily overlooked. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Storage system not clearly labeled. Same color as shell. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on the carrier itself indicating where to put the handle when installed in vehicle?		Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate carrier

2021 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL			MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Britax Advocate Clicktight ARB			E1A499S	6/1/2021
<b>Feature</b>				
<b>Value</b>	<b>Evaluation of Labels</b>	<b>Score</b>	<b>Weighted Score</b>	<b>Weighted Ave.</b>
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	2	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	3	6	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>12</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.00</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>	
<b>Evaluation of Instructions</b>				
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	3	3	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	2	2	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	1	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	2	2	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>8</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.50</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	
<b>Securing the Child</b>				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	0	0	0
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>17</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.64</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>5</b>	
<b>Installation in vehicle</b>				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	2	6	3
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	1	2	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	2	4	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>16</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.43</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	
		<b>Total</b>	<b>128</b>	<b>53</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.42</b>	
		<b>Overall Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021**

**Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**

Date of Evaluation: FINAL

Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer  ▼

Make & Model: Britax Advocate Clicktight ARB

Model #: E1A499S

Date of Manufacture: 6/1/2021

Style:  FF only  Convertible (RF/FF)  Combination (FF/Booster)  3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)  FF Vest  Other: \_\_\_\_\_

Harness:  5-point  OH Shield  Other: \_\_\_\_\_

**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: 2018

FF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	9.1	20	29.4	65			124.5	49

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Britax Advocate Clicktight ARB Seat # (on tag) E1A499S

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Additional sizing info missing.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. Illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation, must include label on each mode that indicates tether should be used. <input type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. Illustrations may not be completely labeled for each method of installation, for example, may not be labeled indicating that tether should be in use for all FF installations. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Tether is not labeled.
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations for LATCH preparation.  The step to slide the LATCH strap to full length toward the left side is not included.
Shows how to prepare and use the tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Britax Advocate Clicktight ARBSeat # (on tag) E1A499S

## Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	It is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system is difficult to use or cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Add'l size information is in text.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Tether is not labeled.
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Vehicle seatbelt section incomplete.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	

**Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**

Make & Model Britax Advocate Clicktight ARB Seat # (on tag) E1A499S

**Securing the Child**

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings. Tether must also come attached to CRS.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how simple the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS	
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Cannot reach the adjustment mechanism in this mode when correctly installed and/or other method of harness adjustment such as those that require two hands, re-threading, or removal of CRS from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread	
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. Simple, obvious operation of the harness adjustment system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness, even for a no-thread system. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	ARB must be removed. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations on the label. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable



## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Britax Advocate Clicktight ARBSeat # (on tag) E1A499S

## Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode.	A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does NOT need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under (not past, which is OK) the CRS padding for FF installation. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) if routed correctly?	No contact or interference possible. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under <b>notes</b> . <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of use of any FF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.	Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Simple to use, but must read manual. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand required to tighten and release the tether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> no tether required
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?	No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Attachments require twisting to remove.
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors & tether when not in use.	Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors or a tether that completely retracts when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may be easily overlooked. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage mentioned or user is directed to hook lower anchors together or with tether when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Storage system is not clearly labeled. <input type="checkbox"/> Same color as shell.

2021 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #	Date of Manufacture	
Britax Boulevard Clicktight		E1A329S	6/1/21	
<b>Feature</b>				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weights
2	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		<b>Total</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>11</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.27</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>	
<b>Evaluation of Instructions</b>				
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	3	3	1
1	Clear indication of child's size range.	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear-facing airbag warning?	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	2	2	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>10</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.90</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>5</b>	
<b>Securing the Child</b>				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	3	9	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>20</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.70</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>5</b>	
<b>Vehicle Installation Features</b>				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	0	0	0
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	2	6	3
Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.				
2	CRS only	3	6	2
2	Separate carrier and base	0	0	0
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	1	2	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	2	4	2
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>15</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.40</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	
		<b>Total</b>	<b>144</b>	<b>56</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.57</b>	
		<b>Overall Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021**

**Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode**

Date of Evaluation: FINAL Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer: Britax Make & Model: Britax Boulevard Clicktight

Model #: E1A329S Date of Manufacture: 6/1/2021

Base Model # if Different: \_\_\_\_\_ Date of Manufacture on Base (if different): \_\_\_\_\_

Style:  Infant Only (RF)  Convertible (RF/FF)  3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)  Car Bed

CRS has separate base:  Yes  No

Harness Style:  5-point  "V" or 3-pt.  OH Shield

**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual: \_\_\_\_\_ Date on manual: 2018

RF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	2.3	5	18	40			top of head 2.5 cm from top of car seat	top of head 1" from top of car seat

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Britax Boulevard ClicktightModel # E1A329S

## Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in CRS.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. <b>No need</b> to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. <b>Must</b> read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Step to slide LATCH strap to full length on the left side is missing.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Britax Boulevard ClicktightModel # E1A329S

## Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall off carrier if removed. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraint in front of an active airbag .	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Seatbelt section is incomplete.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	

Page 41 of 257  
**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021**  
*Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode*

Make & Model Britax Boulevard Clicktight Model # E1A329S

**Securing the Child**

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the pad & shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations on the label showing conversion. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Many complicated steps; must read manual.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.  <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but no loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Britax Boulevard ClicktightModel # E1A329S

## Vehicle Installation Features

		A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode, with and without base if separate.		A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or more modes of RF installation. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) or be routed incorrectly with respect to other seat elements such as padding?		No contact or interference possible. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under <b>notes</b> . <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.		Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach. <input type="checkbox"/>		Difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.		Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use lockoff, but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).	<b>Convertible, 3-in-1</b>	Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Indication on a label or text in the same color as the CRS shell used as the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, has separate base
	<b>Carrier with separate base</b>	Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?		No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Attachments require twisting. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may easily overlooked. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Storage system not clearly labeled. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on the carrier itself indicating where to put the handle when installed in vehicle?		Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate carrier

2021 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL			MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Britax Boulevard Clicktight			E1A329S	6/1/2021
<b>Feature</b>				
<b>Value</b>	<b>Evaluation of Labels</b>	<b>Score</b>	<b>Weighted Score</b>	<b>Weighted Ave.</b>
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	2	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	3	6	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>12</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.00</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>	
<b>Evaluation of Instructions</b>				
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	3	3	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	2	2	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	1	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	2	2	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>8</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.50</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	
<b>Securing the Child</b>				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	0	0	0
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>17</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.64</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>5</b>	
<b>Installation in vehicle</b>				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	2	6	3
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	1	2	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	2	4	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>16</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.43</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	
		<b>Total</b>	<b>128</b>	<b>53</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.42</b>	
		<b>Overall Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	



**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021**

**Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**

Date of Evaluation: FINAL

Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer  ▼

Make & Model: Britax Boulevard Clicktight

Model #: E1A329S

Date of Manufacture: 6/1/2021

Style:  FF only  Convertible (RF/FF)  Combination (FF/Booster)  3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)  FF Vest  Other: \_\_\_\_\_

Harness:  5-point  OH Shield  Other: \_\_\_\_\_

**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: 2018

FF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	9.1	20	29.4	65			124.5	49

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Britax Boulevard Clicktight Seat # (on tag) E1A329S

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in CRS.  Supplemental sizing information is missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. Illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation, must include label on each mode that indicates tether should be used. <input type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. Illustrations may not be completely labeled for each method of installation, for example, may not be labeled indicating that tether should be in use for all FF installations. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Tether is not labeled.
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Step to slide LATCH strap to full length on the left side is missing.
Shows how to prepare and use the tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to complete all steps. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Britax Boulevard ClicktightSeat # (on tag) E1A329S

## Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	It is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system is difficult to use or cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	Supplemental sizing information is given in text only.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Tether is not labeled.
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Vehicle seatbelt section incomplete.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	

**Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**

Make & Model Britax Boulevard Clicktight Seat # (on tag) E1A329S

**Securing the Child**

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings. Tether must also come attached to CRS.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how simple the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS	
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Cannot reach the adjustment mechanism in this mode when correctly installed and/or other method of harness adjustment such as those that require two hands, re-threading, or removal of CRS from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread	
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. Simple, obvious operation of the harness adjustment system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness, even for a no-thread system. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations on the label. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Many complicated steps; must read the manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021**

**Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**

Make & Model Britax Boulevard Clicktight

Seat # (on tag) E1A329S

**Vehicle Installation Features**

	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>Notes</b>
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode.	A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does NOT need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under (not past, which is OK) the CRS padding for FF installation. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) if routed correctly?	No contact or interference possible. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under <b>notes</b> . <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of use of any FF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.	Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Simple to use, but must read manual. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand required to tighten and release the tether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> no tether required
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?	No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Attachments require twisting to remove.
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors & tether when not in use.	Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors or a tether that completely retracts when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may be easily overlooked. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage mentioned or user is directed to hook lower anchors together or with tether when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Storage system is not clearly labeled.

2021 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL			MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Britax B-Safe Gen2			E1C732C	2/1/21
<b>Feature</b>				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weights
2	Clear indication of child's size range.	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	6	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		<b>Total</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>11</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>3.00</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>5</b>	
<b>Evaluation of Instructions</b>				
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Clear indication of child's size range.	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear-facing airbag warning?	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	2	2	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>10</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.70</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>5</b>	
<b>Securing the Child</b>				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	3	9	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	1	1	1
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	1	3	3
3	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	0	0	0
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>18</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.33</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	
<b>Vehicle Installation Features</b>				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9	3
Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.				
2	CRS only	0	0	0
2	Separate carrier and base	3	6	2
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	3	6	2
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	3	6	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>58</b>	<b>20</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.90</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>5</b>	
		<b>Total</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>59</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.71</b>	
		<b>Overall Star Rating</b>	<b>5</b>	

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021**

**Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode**

Date of Evaluation: FINAL Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer: Britax Make & Model: Britax B-Safe Gen2

Model #: E1C732C Date of Manufacture: 2/1/2021

Base Model # if Different: \_\_\_\_\_ Date of Manufacture on Base (if different): \_\_\_\_\_

Style:  Infant Only (RF)  Convertible (RF/FF)  3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)  Car Bed

CRS has separate base:  Yes  No

Harness Style:  5-point  "V" or 3-pt.  OH Shield

**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual: \_\_\_\_\_ Date on manual: 2020

RF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	1.8	4	15.8	35	0	0	81.3	32

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

**Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode**

Make & Model Britax B-Safe Gen2Model # E1C732C

## Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. <b>No need</b> to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. <b>Must</b> read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	



## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Britax B-Safe Gen2Model # E1C732C

## Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall off carrier if removed. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraint in front of an active airbag .	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Seatbelt section is incomplete.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	

Page 53 of 257  
**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021**  
*Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode*

Make & Model Britax B-Safe Gen2 Model # E1C732C

**Securing the Child**

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Headhugger/body pillow blocks harness slots. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Loose pieces are generated when adjusting harness height.
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but no loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be rethreaded. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Loose parts are generated.
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Britax B-Safe Gen2Model # E1C732C

## Vehicle Installation Features

		A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode, with and without base if separate.		A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or more modes of RF installation. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) or be routed incorrectly with respect to other seat elements such as padding?		No contact or interference possible. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under <b>notes</b> . <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.		Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.		Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).	<b>Convertible, 3-in-1</b>	Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Indication on a label or text in the same color as the CRS shell used as the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, has separate base
	<b>Carrier with separate base</b>	Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?		No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Buttons on lower attachments. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may easily overlooked. <input type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on the carrier itself indicating where to put the handle when installed in vehicle?		Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate carrier

2021 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Britax Skyline		E1C269H	1/21/2021
<b>Feature</b>			
<b>Value</b>	<b>Evaluation of Labels</b>	<b>Score</b>	<b>Weighted Score</b>
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	6
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	3	6
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	1	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3
		<b>Total</b>	<b>19</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.11</b>
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Evaluation of Instructions</b>			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	6
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	2	2
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	1	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6
		<b>Total</b>	<b>22</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.44</b>
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>Securing the Child</b>			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	1	3
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	0	0
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	3	6
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6
		<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.14</b>
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Installation in Vehicle</b>			
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	3	9
		<b>Total</b>	<b>18</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>3.00</b>
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>5</b>
		<b>Total</b>	<b>74</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.39</b>
<b>Overall</b>		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021**

**Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**

Date of Evaluation: FINAL Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer: Britax Make & Model: Britax Skyline

Model #: E1C269H Date of Manufacture: 1/21/2021

Style:  Low-Back  High-Back  High-Back/Low-Back  Combination (FF/Booster)  3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)  Other \_\_\_\_\_

**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Child size range given in owner's manual: \_\_\_\_\_ Date on manual: 2019

Booster Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	18	40	54	120	110	44	160	63

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021****Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Make & Model Britax SkylineModel # E1C269H**Evaluation of Labels**

	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>Notes</b>
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input type="checkbox"/>		No illustrations at all or a method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation from another. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	High back and low back modes aren't labeled; however, weight ranges are given for each illustration.
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path or device is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Label warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustration included warning user against using the CRS with the lap belt only for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text warning the user not to use the lap belt only in this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No written or illustrated warning. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Warning does not specifically state a lap-only belt cannot be used. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model Britax SkylineModel # E1C269H

## Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. Finding it in a very obvious storage system is acceptable. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. This includes when it is found in an obscured storage system. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual cannot be accessed. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Add'l size information is in text.
All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustration, text only. May be illustrated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustrated clearly with CR on vehicle seat. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt. Diagram warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning not to use with a lap belt (only if it is a misuse) included in this section of the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. Fails to caution against the use of lap belt only in this section of the manual (if this is a misuse). If the warning is listed somewhere else in the manual, assign a "C". <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Lap belt warning is not illustrated. Warning not explicit.
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under <b>notes</b> . <input type="checkbox"/>	

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model Britax SkylineModel # E1C269H

## Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes.  <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Seat is not fully assembled.  Back not attached and must be used for children 40-48 lb.  <input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Ease of conversion from any other mode of use <b>to</b> a booster.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether.  <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, booster only
Ease of conversion <b>from</b> high back <b>to</b> low back booster.	Simple action. Illustration provided on seat showing mode change.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Simple action but no specific illustration is provided on seat. Text may be present.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Action difficult or need additional instructions not found on CRS labels. Tools may be required.  <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, combination or 3-in-1 <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, booster may not be converted
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Loose parts. May even need hand tool(s).  <input type="checkbox"/>	

## Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.	Very simple action requiring one hand to use.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Two hands to use but action is simple.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps to position belt, most likely need to read instructions for clarification.  <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate device
Does belt-positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot slip out of the device accidentally.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. However, the shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. The shoulder belt movement is restricted by the belt-positioning device.  <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate device



2021 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL			MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Bugaboo Turtle			CF11900BLKBGB	7/26/19
<b>Feature</b>				
<b>Value</b>	<b>Evaluation of Labels</b>	<b>Score</b>	<b>Weighted Score</b>	<b>Weights</b>
2	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		<b>Total</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>11</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>1.90</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>2</b>	
<b>Evaluation of Instructions</b>				
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear-facing airbag warning?	2	2	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	2	2	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>10</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.40</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	
<b>Securing the Child</b>				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	3	9	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	2	6	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	1	1	1
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	1	3	3
3	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	0	0	0
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>18</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.16</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>	
<b>Vehicle Installation Features</b>				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	2	6	3
Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.				
2	CRS only	0	0	0
2	Separate carrier and base	1	2	2
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	3	6	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	3	6	2
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	1	2	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>49</b>	<b>20</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.45</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	
		<b>Total</b>	<b>133</b>	<b>59</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.25</b>	
		<b>Overall Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>	

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021****Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer: NunaMake & Model: Bugaboo TurtleModel #: CF11900BLKBGBDate of Manufacture: 7/26/2019

Base Model # if Different: \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Manufacture on Base (if different): \_\_\_\_\_

Style:  Infant Only (RF)  Convertible (RF/FF)  3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)  Car BedCRS has separate base:  Yes  NoHarness Style:  5-point  "V" or 3-pt.  OH Shield**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual: \_\_\_\_\_

Date on manual: 2019

RF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	2	4	14.5	32			81	32

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Bugaboo TurtleModel # CF11900BLKBGB

## Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Additional sizing info missing.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. <b>No need</b> to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. <b>Must</b> read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Belt routing path is not labeled.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Bugaboo TurtleModel # CF11900BLKBGB

## Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall off carrier if removed. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual cannot be accessed in this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in CRS.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraint in front of an active airbag .	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	Warning is illustrated but is buried within other warnings in text.
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Seatbelt section is incomplete.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	

Page 64 of 257  
**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021**  
*Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode*

Make & Model Bugaboo Turtle

Model # CF11900BLKBGB

**Securing the Child**

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness clip is not labeled.
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the pad & shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Headhugger/body pillow blocks harness slots. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but no loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be rethreaded.
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Bugaboo TurtleModel # CF11900BLKBGB

## Vehicle Installation Features

		A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode, with and without base if separate.		A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or more modes of RF installation. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) or be routed incorrectly with respect to other seat elements such as padding?		No contact or interference possible. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under <b>notes</b> . <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.		Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base	
Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.		Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature	
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).	<b>Convertible, 3-in-1</b>	Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Indication on a label or text in the same color as the CRS shell used as the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, has separate base	
	<b>Carrier with separate base</b>	Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Less than 3 levels of recline. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base	
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?		No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors	
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may easily overlooked. <input type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors	
Is there an indication on the carrier itself indicating where to put the handle when installed in vehicle?		Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No handle positioning label. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate carrier	

2021 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL			MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Chicco Fit4			5079645490070	3/3/20
<b>Feature</b>				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weights
2	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		<b>Total</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>11</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.27</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>	
<b>Evaluation of Instructions</b>				
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear-facing airbag warning?	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	2	2	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>10</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.50</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	
<b>Securing the Child</b>				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	1	3	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	2	6	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>20</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.55</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	
<b>Vehicle Installation Features</b>				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	1	3	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	1	3	3
3	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	0	0	0
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9	3
Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.				
2	CRS only	3	6	2
2	Separate carrier and base	0	0	0
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	2	4	2
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>15</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>1.93</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>2</b>	
		<b>Total</b>	<b>130</b>	<b>56</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.32</b>	
		<b>Overall Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021**

**Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode**

Date of Evaluation: FINAL Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer: Chicco Make & Model: Chicco Fit4

Model #: 5079645490070 Date of Manufacture: 3/3/2020

Base Model # if Different: \_\_\_\_\_ Date of Manufacture on Base (if different): \_\_\_\_\_

Style:  Infant Only (RF)  Convertible (RF/FF)  3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)  Car Bed

CRS has separate base:  Yes  No

Harness Style:  5-point  "V" or 3-pt.  OH Shield

**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual: \_\_\_\_\_ Date on manual: Sep-19

RF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	1.8	4	18	40			109	43



## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Chicco Fit4Model # 5079645490070

## Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Picture is not directly next to sizing info.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Additional sizing info missing.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. <b>No need</b> to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. <b>Must</b> read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make &amp; Model

Chicco Fit4

Model # 5079645490070

## Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall off carrier if removed. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No add'l size information given.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraint in front of an active airbag .	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Seatbelt section is incomplete.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	

Page 70 of 257  
**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021**  
*Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode*

Make & Model Chicco Fit4 Model # 5079645490070

**Securing the Child**

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CRS is not set for youngest mode when removed from pkg.
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Simple operation but multiple actions required. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but no loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Chicco Fit4

Model # 5079645490070

Vehicle Installation Features

		A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode, with and without base if separate.		A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or more modes of RF installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Tight fit for 95th % male hand.
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) or be routed incorrectly with respect to other seat elements such as padding?		No contact or interference possible. <input type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under <b>notes</b> . <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Interference is possible.
Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.		Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach. <input type="checkbox"/>		Difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.		Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).	<b>Convertible, 3-in-1</b>	Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Indication on a label or text in the same color as the CRS shell used as the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, has separate base
	<b>Carrier with separate base</b>	Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?		No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Buttons on lower attachments. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may easily overlooked. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Storage system not clearly labeled. Icons are molded into the shell. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on the carrier itself indicating where to put the handle when installed in vehicle?		Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate carrier

2021 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL			MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Chicco Fit4			5079645490070	3/1/2020
<b>Feature</b>				
<b>Value</b>	<b>Evaluation of Labels</b>	<b>Score</b>	<b>Weighted Score</b>	<b>Weighted Ave.</b>
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	2	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>12</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>1.66</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>1</b>	
<b>Evaluation of Instructions</b>				
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	2	2	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	2	2	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	2	2	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>8</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.37</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	
<b>Securing the Child</b>				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	0	0	0
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	2	6	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>17</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.82</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>5</b>	
<b>Installation in vehicle</b>				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	1	3	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9	3
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	2	4	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>16</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.37</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	
		<b>Total</b>	<b>125</b>	<b>53</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.36</b>	
		<b>Overall Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021**

**Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**

Date of Evaluation: FINAL

Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer  ▼

Make & Model: Chicco Fit4

Model #: 5079645490070

Date of Manufacture: 3/1/2020

Style:  FF only  Convertible (RF/FF)  Combination (FF/Booster)  3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)  FF Vest  Other: \_\_\_\_\_

Harness:  5-point  OH Shield  Other: \_\_\_\_\_

**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: 9/9/2019

FF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	11.4	25	29.5	65			137	54

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Chicco Fit4 Seat # (on tag) 5079645490070

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Picture is not directly next to size info. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Additional sizing info missing.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. Illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation, must include label on each mode that indicates tether should be used. <input type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. Illustrations may not be completely labeled for each method of installation, for example, may not be labeled indicating that tether should be in use for all FF installations. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Tether is not labeled.
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Shows how to prepare and use the tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Does not show how to remove.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Chicco Fit4Seat # (on tag) 5079645490070

## Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system is difficult to use or cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual cannot be accessed. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Add'l size information is in text.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Warning is not illustrated.
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Vehicle seatbelt section incomplete.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	



**Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**

Make & Model Chicco Fit4 Seat # (on tag) 5079645490070

**Securing the Child**

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings. Tether must also come attached to CRS.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how simple the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS	
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Cannot reach the adjustment mechanism in this mode when correctly installed and/or other method of harness adjustment such as those that require two hands, re-threading, or removal of CRS from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread	
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. Simple, obvious operation of the harness adjustment system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness, even for a no-thread system. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Multiple actions are required but operations are simple. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Chicco Fit4Seat # (on tag) 5079645490070

## Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode.	A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does NOT need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under (not past, which is OK) the CRS padding for FF installation. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) if routed correctly?	No contact or interference possible. <input type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under <b>notes</b> . <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Interference is possible.
Ease of use of any FF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.	Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand required to tighten and release the tether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> no tether required
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?	No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Push-button connectors.
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors & tether when not in use.	Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors or a tether that completely retracts when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may be easily overlooked. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage mentioned or user is directed to hook lower anchors together or with tether when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Storage system is not clearly labeled.  Icons are molded into the shell and may be overlooked.

2021 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Chicco Fit4		5079645490070	3/1/2020
<b>Feature</b>			
<b>Value</b>	<b>Evaluation of Labels</b>	<b>Score</b>	<b>Weighted Score</b>
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	3	6
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	1	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>12</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>1.50</b>
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Evaluation of Instructions</b>			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	2	2
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	1	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6
		<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.28</b>
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Securing the Child</b>			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	2	6
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	0	0
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6
		<b>Total</b>	<b>12</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.40</b>
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>Installation in Vehicle</b>			
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	3	9
		<b>Total</b>	<b>18</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>3.00</b>
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>5</b>
		<b>Total</b>	<b>58</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.23</b>
		<b>Overall Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021**

**Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**

Date of Evaluation: FINAL Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer: Chicco Make & Model: Chicco Fit4

Model #: 5079645490070 Date of Manufacture: 3/1/2020

Style:  Low-Back  High-Back  High-Back/Low-Back  Combination (FF/Booster)  3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)  Other \_\_\_\_\_

**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Child size range given in owner's manual: \_\_\_\_\_ Date on manual: 9/9/2019

Booster Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	18	40	45.3	100			145	57

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021****Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Make & Model Chicco Fit4Model # 5079645490070**Evaluation of Labels**

	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>Notes</b>
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Additional sizing info missing.
All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input type="checkbox"/>		No illustrations at all or a method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation from another. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not shown in vehicle seat.
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path or device is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Label warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustration included warning user against using the CRS with the lap belt only for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text warning the user not to use the lap belt only in this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No written or illustrated warning. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustration; only text. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Warning is not explicit. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model Chicco Fit4Model # 5079645490070

## Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. Finding it in a very obvious storage system is acceptable. <input type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. This includes when it is found in an obscured storage system. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual cannot be accessed. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustration, text only. May be illustrated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Warning is not illustrated.
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustrated clearly with CR on vehicle seat. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt. Diagram warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning not to use with a lap belt (only if it is a misuse) included in this section of the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. Fails to caution against the use of lap belt only in this section of the manual (if this is a misuse). If the warning is listed somewhere else in the manual, assign a "C". <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No lap belt warning in this section.
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under <b>notes</b> . <input type="checkbox"/>	

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

## Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model Chicco Fit4Model # 5079645490070

## Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes.  <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes.  <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Ease of conversion from any other mode of use <b>to</b> a booster.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether.  <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Multiple actions are required; operation is simple.  <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, booster only
Ease of conversion <b>from</b> high back <b>to</b> low back booster.	Simple action. Illustration provided on seat showing mode change.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple action but no specific illustration is provided on seat. Text may be present.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Action difficult or need additional instructions not found on CRS labels. Tools may be required.  <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, combination or 3-in-1 <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, booster may not be converted
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Loose parts. May even need hand tool(s).  <input type="checkbox"/>	

## Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.	Very simple action requiring one hand to use.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Two hands to use but action is simple.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps to position belt, most likely need to read instructions for clarification.  <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate device
Does belt-positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot slip out of the device accidentally.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. However, the shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. The shoulder belt movement is restricted by the belt-positioning device.  <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate device

2021 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL			MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
	Cyberx Cloud Q		519003939	12/1/20
	<b>Feature</b>			
<b>Value</b>	<b>Evaluation of Labels</b>	<b>Score</b>	<b>Weighted Score</b>	<b>Weights</b>
2	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	1	2	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	6	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		<b>Total</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>11</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>1.90</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>2</b>	
	<b>Evaluation of Instructions</b>			
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	1	2	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	2	2	1
1	Clear indication of child's size range.	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear-facing airbag warning?	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	2	2	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>10</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.40</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	
	<b>Securing the Child</b>			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	1	3	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	0	0	0
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>17</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.64</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>5</b>	
	<b>Vehicle Installation Features</b>			
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9	3
	Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.			
2	CRS only	0	0	0
2	Separate carrier and base	3	6	2
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	3	6	2
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	1	2	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>20</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.70</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>5</b>	
		<b>Total</b>	<b>144</b>	<b>58</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.48</b>	
	<b>Overall Star Rating</b>		<b>4</b>	



**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021**

**Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode**

Date of Evaluation: FINAL Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer: Cybox Make & Model: Cybox Cloud Q

Model #: 519003939 Date of Manufacture: 12/1/2020

Base Model # if Different: \_\_\_\_\_ Date of Manufacture on Base (if different): \_\_\_\_\_

Style:  Infant Only (RF)  Convertible (RF/FF)  3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)  Car Bed

CRS has separate base:  Yes  No

Harness Style:  5-point  "V" or 3-pt.  OH Shield

**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual: \_\_\_\_\_ Date on manual: 2020

RF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	1.8	4	15.9	35	0	0	76	30

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Cyberx Cloud QModel # 519003939

## Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Additional sizing info in text only. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in CRS.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. <b>No need</b> to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. <b>Must</b> read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No indication of harness slot height.
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Belt routing path is not labeled.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make &amp; Model \_\_\_\_\_ Cybex Cloud Q \_\_\_\_\_

Model # \_\_\_\_\_ 519003939 \_\_\_\_\_

## Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Attached in a hard-to-find place.
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall off carrier if removed. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual cannot be accessed in this mode.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraint in front of an active airbag .	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Seatbelt section is incomplete.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	

Page 87 of 257  
**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021**  
*Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode*

Make & Model Cyber Cloud Q Model # 519003939

**Securing the Child**

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes.  <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CRS is not set for youngest mode when removed from pkg.
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes.  <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together.  <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together  <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness).  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes.  <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the pad & shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes.  <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but no loose parts exist.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s).  <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required.  <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Cybox Cloud QModel # 519003939

## Vehicle Installation Features

		A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode, with and without base if separate.		A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or more modes of RF installation. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) or be routed incorrectly with respect to other seat elements such as padding?		No contact or interference possible. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under <b>notes</b> . <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.		Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base	
Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.		Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature	
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).	<b>Convertible, 3-in-1</b>	Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Indication on a label or text in the same color as the CRS shell used as the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, has separate base	
	<b>Carrier with separate base</b>	Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base	
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?		No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Buttons on lower attachments.
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may easily overlooked. <input type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors	
Is there an indication on the carrier itself indicating where to put the handle when installed in vehicle?		Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate carrier	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No handle positioning label.

2021 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL			MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Diono Radian 3QX			50321-NA-01	2/23/21
<b>Feature</b>				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weights
2	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	1	2	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		<b>Total</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>11</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>1.90</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>2</b>	
<b>Evaluation of Instructions</b>				
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	3	3	1
1	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear-facing airbag warning?	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	2	2	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>10</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.70</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>5</b>	
<b>Securing the Child</b>				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	1	3	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	2	2	1
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	1	3	3
3	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>21</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>1.90</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>2</b>	
<b>Vehicle Installation Features</b>				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	1	3	3
3	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	0	0	0
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.				
2	CRS only	1	2	2
2	Separate carrier and base	0	0	0
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	3	6	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	3	6	2
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>12</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.16</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>	
		<b>Total</b>	<b>114</b>	<b>54</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.11</b>	
		<b>Overall Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>	

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021****Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINAL Evaluated by: FINALManufacturer: Diono Make & Model: Diono Radian 3QXModel #: 50321-NA-01 Date of Manufacture: 2/23/2021

Base Model # if Different: \_\_\_\_\_ Date of Manufacture on Base (if different): \_\_\_\_\_

Style:  Infant Only (RF)  Convertible (RF/FF)  3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)  Car BedCRS has separate base:  Yes  NoHarness Style:  5-point  "V" or 3-pt.  OH Shield**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual: \_\_\_\_\_ Date on manual: 11/22/2019

RF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	1.8	4	22.7	50	46	18	112	44

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Diono Radian 3QXModel # 50321-NA-01

## Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Additional sizing info missing.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. <b>No need</b> to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. <b>Must</b> read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No indication of harness slot height.
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	



## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Diono Radian 3QXModel # 50321-NA-01

## Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall off carrier if removed. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in CRS.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraint in front of an active airbag .	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Seatbelt section is incomplete.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	

Page 93 of 257  
**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021**  
*Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode*

Make & Model Diono Radian 3QX Model # 50321-NA-01

**Securing the Child**

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CRS is not fully assembled when removed from packaging. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CRS is not set for youngest mode when removed from pkg.
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness slots are misaligned or too small. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations on the label showing conversion. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Many complicated steps; must read manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be completely replaced. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but no loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be rethreaded. Foam insert is a loose part (must be removed prior to washing).
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Diono Radian 3QXModel # 50321-NA-01

## Vehicle Installation Features

		A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode, with and without base if separate.		A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or more modes of RF installation. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) or be routed incorrectly with respect to other seat elements such as padding?		No contact or interference possible. <input type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under <b>notes</b> . <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Interference is possible.
Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.		Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach. <input type="checkbox"/>		Difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.		Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).	<b>Convertible, 3-in-1</b>	Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Indication on a label or text in the same color as the CRS shell used as the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No feedback device. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Less than 3 levels of recline.
	<b>Carrier with separate base</b>	Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?		No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may easily overlooked. <input type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on the carrier itself indicating where to put the handle when installed in vehicle?		Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate carrier

2021 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL			MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Diono Radian 3QX			50321-NA-01	2/23/2021
<b>Feature</b>				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	2	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	1	2	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>12</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>1.33</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>1</b>	
<b>Evaluation of Instructions</b>				
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	2	2	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	1	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	2	2	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	2	2	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>8</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.12</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>	
<b>Securing the Child</b>				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	0	0	0
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	2	2	1
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	1	3	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>18</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.05</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>	
<b>Installation in vehicle</b>				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	1	3	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	3	6	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	3	6	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>13</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.53</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	
		<b>Total</b>	<b>103</b>	<b>51</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.02</b>	
		<b>Overall Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>	

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021**

**Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**

Date of Evaluation: FINAL

Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer  ▼

Make & Model: Diono Radian 3QX

Model #: 50321-NA-01

Date of Manufacture: 2/23/2021

Style:  FF only  Convertible (RF/FF)  Combination (FF/Booster)  3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)  FF Vest  Other: \_\_\_\_\_

Harness:  5-point  OH Shield  Other: \_\_\_\_\_

**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: 2019

FF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	10	22	29.5	65	76	30	145	57

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Diono Radian 3QX Seat # (on tag) 50321-NA-01

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Additional sizing info missing.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. Illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation, must include label on each mode that indicates tether should be used. <input type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. Illustrations may not be completely labeled for each method of installation, for example, may not be labeled indicating that tether should be in use for all FF installations. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Tether is not labeled.
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No indication of harness slot height.
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Shows how to prepare and use the tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Must read text to use tether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No instruction provided on CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Does not show how to remove.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make &amp; Model \_\_\_\_\_ Diono Radian 3QX \_\_\_\_\_

Seat # (on tag) \_\_\_\_\_ 50321-NA-01 \_\_\_\_\_

## Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system is difficult to use or cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual cannot be accessed.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in seat.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Tether is not labeled.
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate on one page, but illustrated on a different page.
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Vehicle seatbelt section incomplete.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	

**Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**

Make & Model Diono Radian 3QX Seat # (on tag) 50321-NA-01

**Securing the Child**

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings. Tether must also come attached to CRS.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how simple the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS	
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Cannot reach the adjustment mechanism in this mode when correctly installed and/or other method of harness adjustment such as those that require two hands, re-threading, or removal of CRS from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness slots are misaligned or too small.  <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. Simple, obvious operation of the harness adjustment system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness, even for a no-thread system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations on the label. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Many complicated steps; must read the manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be completely replaced. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be rethreaded.  Foam insert is a loose part.
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable



## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Diono Radian 3QXSeat # (on tag) 50321-NA-01

## Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode.	A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does NOT need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under (not past, which is OK) the CRS padding for FF installation. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) if routed correctly?	No contact or interference possible. <input type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under <b>notes</b> . <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Interference is possible.
Ease of use of any FF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.	Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand required to tighten and release the tether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> no tether required
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?	No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors & tether when not in use.	Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors or a tether that completely retracts when not in use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may be easily overlooked. <input type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage mentioned or user is directed to hook lower anchors together or with tether when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	Labeled door.

2021 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #		Date of Manufacture
Diono Radian 3QX		50321-NA-01		2/23/2021
<b>Feature</b>				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	2	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	2	4	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>8</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>1.25</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>1</b>	
<b>Evaluation of Instructions</b>				
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	2	2	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>7</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.28</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>	
<b>Securing the Child</b>				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	1	3	3
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	0	0	0
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>5</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>1.00</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>1</b>	
<b>Installation in Vehicle</b>				
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9	3
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	1	3	3
		<b>Total</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>6</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.00</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>	
		<b>Total</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>26</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>1.65</b>	
		<b>Overall Star Rating</b>	<b>1</b>	

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021****Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer:  ▼Make & Model: Diono Radian 3QXModel #: 50321-NA-01Date of Manufacture: 2/23/2021Style:  Low-Back  High-Back  High-Back/Low-Back  Combination (FF/Booster)  3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)  Other \_\_\_\_\_**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Child size range given in owner's manual:

Date on manual: 2019

Booster Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	18	40	54	120	101	40	145	57

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021**

**Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**

Make & Model Diono Radian 3QX

Model # 50321-NA-01

**Evaluation of Labels**

	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>Notes</b>
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Additional sizing info missing.
All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input type="checkbox"/>		No illustrations at all or a method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation from another. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No overview of modes of use.
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path or device is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Belt routing path is not labeled.
Label warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustration included warning user against using the CRS with the lap belt only for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text warning the user not to use the lap belt only in this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No written or illustrated warning. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustration; only text. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021****Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Make & Model Diono Radian 3QXModel # 50321-NA-01**Evaluation of Instructions**

	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>Notes</b>
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. Finding it in a very obvious storage system is acceptable. <input type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. This includes when it is found in an obscured storage system. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual cannot be accessed.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in seat.
All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustration, text only. May be illustrated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate on one page, but illustrated on a different page.
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustrated clearly with CR on vehicle seat. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt. Diagram warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning not to use with a lap belt (only if it is a misuse) included in this section of the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. Fails to caution against the use of lap belt only in this section of the manual (if this is a misuse). If the warning is listed somewhere else in the manual, assign a "C". <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under <b>notes</b> . <input type="checkbox"/>	

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model Diono Radian 3QXModel # 50321-NA-01

## Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes.  <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes.  <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Ease of conversion from any other mode of use <b>to</b> a booster.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations on the label. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Many complicated steps; must read manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be removed. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flexible LATCH must be rerouted. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, booster only
Ease of conversion <b>from</b> high back <b>to</b> low back booster.	Simple action. Illustration provided on seat showing mode change.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple action but no specific illustration is provided on seat. Text may be present.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Action difficult or need additional instructions not found on CRS labels. Tools may be required.  <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, combination or 3-in-1 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, booster may not be converted
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding.  <input type="checkbox"/>		Loose parts. May even need hand tool(s).  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Foam insert is a loose part.

## Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.	Very simple action requiring one hand to use.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Two hands to use but action is simple.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps to position belt, most likely need to read instructions for clarification.  <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate device
Does belt-positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot slip out of the device accidentally.  <input type="checkbox"/>	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. However, the shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. The shoulder belt movement is restricted by the belt-positioning device.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Slack may be created.  <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate device

2021 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL			MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Diono Radian 3QXT			51224-NA-01	1/27/21
<b>Feature</b>				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weights
2	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	1	2	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		<b>Total</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>11</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>1.90</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>2</b>	
<b>Evaluation of Instructions</b>				
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	3	3	1
1	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear-facing airbag warning?	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	2	2	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>10</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.70</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>5</b>	
<b>Securing the Child</b>				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	1	3	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	2	2	1
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	1	3	3
3	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>21</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>1.90</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>2</b>	
<b>Vehicle Installation Features</b>				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	1	3	3
3	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	0	0	0
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.				
2	CRS only	1	2	2
2	Separate carrier and base	0	0	0
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	3	6	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	3	6	2
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>12</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.16</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>	
		<b>Total</b>	<b>114</b>	<b>54</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.11</b>	
		<b>Overall Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>	

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021****Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer: DionoMake & Model: Diono Radian 3QXTModel #: 51224-NA-01Date of Manufacture: 1/27/2021

Base Model # if Different: \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Manufacture on Base (if different): \_\_\_\_\_

Style:  Infant Only (RF)  Convertible (RF/FF)  3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)  Car BedCRS has separate base:  Yes  NoHarness Style:  5-point  "V" or 3-pt.  OH Shield**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: 11/22/2019

RF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	1.8	4	22.7	50	46	18	112	44



**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021**

**Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode**

Make & Model Diono Radian 3QXT

Model # 51224-NA-01

**Evaluation of Labels**

	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>Notes</b>
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Additional sizing info missing.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. <b>No need</b> to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. <b>Must</b> read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No indication of harness slot height.
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make &amp; Model \_\_\_\_\_ Diono Radian 3QXT \_\_\_\_\_

Model # \_\_\_\_\_ 51224-NA-01 \_\_\_\_\_

## Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall off carrier if removed. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in CRS.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraint in front of an active airbag .	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Seatbelt section is incomplete.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	

Page 110 of 257  
**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021**  
*Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode*

Make & Model Diono Radian 3QXT Model # 51224-NA-01

**Securing the Child**

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CRS is not fully assembled when removed from packaging. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CRS is not set for youngest mode when removed from pkg.
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the pad & shell in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness slots are misaligned or too small. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations on the label showing conversion. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Many complicated steps; must read manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be completely replaced. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but no loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be rethreaded. Foam insert is a loose part (must be removed prior to washing).
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Diono Radian 3QXTModel # 51224-NA-01

## Vehicle Installation Features

		A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode, with and without base if separate.		A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or more modes of RF installation. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) or be routed incorrectly with respect to other seat elements such as padding?		No contact or interference possible. <input type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under <b>notes</b> . <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Interference is possible.
Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.		Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach. <input type="checkbox"/>		Difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.		Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).	<b>Convertible, 3-in-1</b>	Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Indication on a label or text in the same color as the CRS shell used as the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No feedback device. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Less than 3 levels of recline.
	<b>Carrier with separate base</b>	Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?		No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may easily overlooked. <input type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on the carrier itself indicating where to put the handle when installed in vehicle?		Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate carrier

2021 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL			MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Diono Radian 3QXT			51224-NA-01	1/27/2021
<b>Feature</b>				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	2	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	1	2	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>12</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>1.33</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>1</b>	
<b>Evaluation of Instructions</b>				
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	2	2	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	1	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	2	2	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	2	2	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>8</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.12</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>	
<b>Securing the Child</b>				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	0	0	0
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	2	2	1
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	1	3	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>18</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.05</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>	
<b>Installation in vehicle</b>				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	1	3	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	3	6	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	3	6	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>13</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.53</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	
		<b>Total</b>	<b>103</b>	<b>51</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.02</b>	
		<b>Overall Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>	

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021****Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer  ▼Make & Model: Diono Radian 3QXTModel #: 51224-NA-01Date of Manufacture: 1/27/2021Style:  FF only  Convertible (RF/FF)  Combination (FF/Booster)  3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)  FF Vest  Other: \_\_\_\_\_Harness:  5-point  OH Shield  Other: \_\_\_\_\_**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: 2019

FF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	10	22	29.5	65	76	30	145	57

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Diono Radian 3QXT Seat # (on tag) 51224-NA-01

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Additional sizing info missing.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. Illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation, must include label on each mode that indicates tether should be used. <input type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. Illustrations may not be completely labeled for each method of installation, for example, may not be labeled indicating that tether should be in use for all FF installations. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Tether is not labeled.
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No indication of harness slot height.
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Shows how to prepare and use the tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Must read text to use tether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No instruction provided on CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Does not show how to remove.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021****Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**

Make &amp; Model \_\_\_\_\_ Diono Radian 3QXT \_\_\_\_\_

Seat # (on tag) \_\_\_\_\_ 51224-NA-01 \_\_\_\_\_

**Evaluation of Instructions**

	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>Notes</b>
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system is difficult to use or cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual cannot be accessed.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in seat.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Tether is not labeled.
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate on one page, but illustrated on a different page.
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Vehicle seatbelt section incomplete.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under <b>notes</b> . <input type="checkbox"/>	



**Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**

Make & Model Diono Radian 3QXT Seat # (on tag) 51224-NA-01

**Securing the Child**

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings. Tether must also come attached to CRS.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how simple the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS	
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Cannot reach the adjustment mechanism in this mode when correctly installed and/or other method of harness adjustment such as those that require two hands, re-threading, or removal of CRS from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness slots are misaligned or too small.  <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. Simple, obvious operation of the harness adjustment system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness, even for a no-thread system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations on the label. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Many complicated steps; must read the manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be completely replaced. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be rethreaded.  Foam insert is a loose part.
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Diono Radian 3QXTSeat # (on tag) 51224-NA-01

## Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode.	A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does NOT need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under (not past, which is OK) the CRS padding for FF installation. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) if routed correctly?	No contact or interference possible. <input type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under <b>notes</b> . <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Interference is possible.
Ease of use of any FF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.	Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand required to tighten and release the tether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> no tether required
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?	No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors & tether when not in use.	Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors or a tether that completely retracts when not in use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may be easily overlooked. <input type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage mentioned or user is directed to hook lower anchors together or with tether when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	Labeled door.

2021 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Diono Radian 3QXT		51224-NA-01	1/27/2021
<b>Feature</b>			
<b>Value</b>	<b>Evaluation of Labels</b>	<b>Score</b>	<b>Weighted Score</b>
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	1	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	2	4
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>10</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>1.25</b>
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Evaluation of Instructions</b>			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	2	2
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6
		<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.28</b>
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Securing the Child</b>			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	1	3
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	0	0
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>5</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>1.00</b>
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Installation in Vehicle</b>			
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	1	3
		<b>Total</b>	<b>12</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.00</b>
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>
		<b>Total</b>	<b>43</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>1.65</b>
		<b>Overall Star Rating</b>	<b>1</b>

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021****Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer:  ▼Make & Model: Diono Radian 3QXTModel #: 51224-NA-01Date of Manufacture: 1/27/2021Style:  Low-Back  High-Back  High-Back/Low-Back  Combination (FF/Booster)  3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)  Other \_\_\_\_\_**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Child size range given in owner's manual:

Date on manual: 2019

Booster Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	18	40	54	120	101	40	145	57

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021**

**Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**

Make & Model Diono Radian 3QXT

Model # 51224-NA-01

**Evaluation of Labels**

	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>Notes</b>
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Additional sizing info missing.
All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input type="checkbox"/>		No illustrations at all or a method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation from another. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No overview of modes of use.
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path or device is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Belt routing path is not labeled.
Label warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustration included warning user against using the CRS with the lap belt only for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text warning the user not to use the lap belt only in this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No written or illustrated warning. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustration; only text. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021****Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Make & Model Diono Radian 3QXTModel # 51224-NA-01**Evaluation of Instructions**

	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>Notes</b>
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. Finding it in a very obvious storage system is acceptable. <input type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. This includes when it is found in an obscured storage system. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual cannot be accessed.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in seat.
All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustration, text only. May be illustrated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate on one page, but illustrated on a different page.
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustrated clearly with CR on vehicle seat. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt. Diagram warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning not to use with a lap belt (only if it is a misuse) included in this section of the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. Fails to caution against the use of lap belt only in this section of the manual (if this is a misuse). If the warning is listed somewhere else in the manual, assign a "C". <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under <b>notes</b> . <input type="checkbox"/>	

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

## Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model Diono Radian 3QXTModel # 51224-NA-01

## Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes.  <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes.  <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Ease of conversion from any other mode of use <b>to</b> a booster.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations on the label. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Many complicated steps; must read manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be removed. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flexible LATCH must be rerouted. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, booster only
Ease of conversion <b>from</b> high back <b>to</b> low back booster.	Simple action. Illustration provided on seat showing mode change.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple action but no specific illustration is provided on seat. Text may be present.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Action difficult or need additional instructions not found on CRS labels. Tools may be required.  <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, combination or 3-in-1 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, booster may not be converted
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding.  <input type="checkbox"/>		Loose parts. May even need hand tool(s).  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Foam insert is a loose part.

## Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.	Very simple action requiring one hand to use.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Two hands to use but action is simple.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps to position belt, most likely need to read instructions for clarification.  <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate device
Does belt-positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot slip out of the device accidentally.  <input type="checkbox"/>	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. However, the shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. The shoulder belt movement is restricted by the belt-positioning device.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Slack may be created.  <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate device

2021 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL			MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Evenflo Litemax 35			30512042	10/22/20
<b>Feature</b>				
<b>Value</b>	<b>Evaluation of Labels</b>	<b>Score</b>	<b>Weighted Score</b>	<b>Weights</b>
2	Clear indication of child's size range.	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	6	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		<b>Total</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>11</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.63</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>5</b>	
<b>Evaluation of Instructions</b>				
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	1	2	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Clear indication of child's size range.	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear-facing airbag warning?	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	2	2	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>10</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.30</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	
<b>Securing the Child</b>				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	1	3	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	1	1	1
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	1	3	3
3	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	0	0	0
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	2	4	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>18</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.11</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>	
<b>Vehicle Installation Features</b>				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	1	3	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9	3
Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.				
2	CRS only	0	0	0
2	Separate carrier and base	3	6	2
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	1	2	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	3	6	2
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	3	6	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>20</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.50</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	
		<b>Total</b>	<b>140</b>	<b>59</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.37</b>	
		<b>Overall Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	



**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021****Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer: EvenfloMake & Model: Evenflo Litemax 35Model #: 30512042Date of Manufacture: 10/22/2020

Base Model # if Different: \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Manufacture on Base (if different): \_\_\_\_\_

Style:  Infant Only (RF)  Convertible (RF/FF)  3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)  Car BedCRS has separate base:  Yes  NoHarness Style:  5-point  "V" or 3-pt.  OH Shield**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: Feb-20

RF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	1.8	4	15.8	35	43	17	81	32

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make &amp; Model \_\_\_\_\_ Evenflo Litemax 35 \_\_\_\_\_

Model # \_\_\_\_\_ 30512042 \_\_\_\_\_

## Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. <b>No need</b> to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. <b>Must</b> read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Belt routing path is not labeled.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make &amp; Model \_\_\_\_\_ Evenflo Litemax 35 \_\_\_\_\_

Model # \_\_\_\_\_ 30512042 \_\_\_\_\_

## Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual not attached to seat.
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall off carrier if removed. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual cannot be accessed in this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraint in front of an active airbag .	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Seatbelt section is incomplete.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	

Page 127 of 257  
**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021**  
*Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode*

Make & Model Evenflo Litemax 35 Model # 30512042

**Securing the Child**

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CRS is not set for youngest mode when removed from pkg.
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Headhugger/body pillow blocks harness slots. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but no loose parts exist. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be rethreaded.
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Evenflo Litemax 35Model # 30512042

## Vehicle Installation Features

		A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode, with and without base if separate.		A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or more modes of RF installation. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) or be routed incorrectly with respect to other seat elements such as padding?		No contact or interference possible. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under <b>notes</b> . <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.		Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach. <input type="checkbox"/>		Difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Easy to incorrectly attach carrier. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.		Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).	<b>Convertible, 3-in-1</b>	Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Indication on a label or text in the same color as the CRS shell used as the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, has separate base
	<b>Carrier with separate base</b>	Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?		No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Attachments require twisting. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may easily overlooked. <input type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on the carrier itself indicating where to put the handle when installed in vehicle?		Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate carrier

2021 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL			MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Graco 4Ever DLX			2074644	2/4/21
<b>Feature</b>				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weights
2	Clear indication of child's size range.	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	6	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		<b>Total</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>11</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>3.00</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>5</b>	
<b>Evaluation of Instructions</b>				
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	3	3	1
1	Clear indication of child's size range.	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear-facing airbag warning?	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	1	1	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>10</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.80</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>5</b>	
<b>Securing the Child</b>				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	1	3	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>20</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.40</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	
<b>Vehicle Installation Features</b>				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	1	3	3
3	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	0	0	0
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.				
2	CRS only	3	6	2
2	Separate carrier and base	0	0	0
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	2	4	2
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>12</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.16</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>	
		<b>Total</b>	<b>135</b>	<b>53</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.55</b>	
		<b>Overall Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021***Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode*Date of Evaluation: FINAL Evaluated by: FINALManufacturer: Graco Make & Model: Graco 4Ever DLXModel #: 2074644 Date of Manufacture: 2/4/2021

Base Model # if Different: \_\_\_\_\_ Date of Manufacture on Base (if different): \_\_\_\_\_

Style:  Infant Only (RF)  Convertible (RF/FF)  3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)  Car BedCRS has separate base:  Yes  NoHarness Style:  5-point  "V" or 3-pt.  OH Shield**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: Oct-18

	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
<b>RF Size Ranges</b>	1.8	4	18	40			head 2.5 cm below headrest adjustment handle	head 1" below headrest adjustment handle

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

**Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode**

Make &amp; Model \_\_\_\_\_ Graco 4Ever DLX \_\_\_\_\_

Model # \_\_\_\_\_ 2074644 \_\_\_\_\_

## Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. <b>No need</b> to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. <b>Must</b> read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	



## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make &amp; Model \_\_\_\_\_ Graco 4Ever DLX \_\_\_\_\_

Model # \_\_\_\_\_ 2074644 \_\_\_\_\_

## Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall off carrier if removed. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraint in front of an active airbag .	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Only gives routing instructions for "vehicle seat belt" (not lap/shoulder or lap belt only).
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	

Page 133 of 257  
**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021**  
*Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode*

Make & Model Graco 4Ever DLX Model # 2074644

**Securing the Child**

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Cup holders must be installed prior to use.
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Simple operation but multiple actions required.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.  <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but no loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Graco 4Ever DLXModel # 2074644

## Vehicle Installation Features

		A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode, with and without base if separate.		A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or more modes of RF installation. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) or be routed incorrectly with respect to other seat elements such as padding?		No contact or interference possible. <input type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under <b>notes</b> . <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Interference is possible.
Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.		Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach. <input type="checkbox"/>		Difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.		Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).	<b>Convertible, 3-in-1</b>	Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Indication on a label or text in the same color as the CRS shell used as the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, has separate base
	<b>Carrier with separate base</b>	Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?		No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Buttons on lower attachments. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may easily overlooked. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Storage system not clearly labeled. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on the carrier itself indicating where to put the handle when installed in vehicle?		Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate carrier

2021 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL			MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Graco 4Ever DLX			2,074,644	2/4/2021
<b>Feature</b>				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	3	6	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>12</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>3.00</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>5</b>	
<b>Evaluation of Instructions</b>				
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	2	2	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	1	1	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>8</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.62</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>5</b>	
<b>Securing the Child</b>				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	0	0	0
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>17</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.64</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>5</b>	
<b>Installation in vehicle</b>				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	2	6	3
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	2	4	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>16</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.56</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	
		<b>Total</b>	<b>143</b>	<b>53</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.70</b>	
		<b>Overall Star Rating</b>	<b>5</b>	

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021****Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer  ▼Make & Model: Graco 4Ever DLXModel #: 2074644Date of Manufacture: 2/4/2021Style:  FF only  Convertible (RF/FF)  Combination (FF/Booster)  3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)  FF Vest  Other: \_\_\_\_\_Harness:  5-point  OH Shield  Other: \_\_\_\_\_**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: Oct-18

FF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	10	22	30	65			125	49

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Graco 4Ever DLX Seat # (on tag) 2074644

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. Illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation, must include label on each mode that indicates tether should be used. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. Illustrations may not be completely labeled for each method of installation, for example, may not be labeled indicating that tether should be in use for all FF installations. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use the tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make &amp; Model \_\_\_\_\_ Graco 4Ever DLX \_\_\_\_\_

Seat # (on tag) \_\_\_\_\_ 2074644 \_\_\_\_\_

## Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system is difficult to use or cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual cannot be accessed.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Only gives routing instructions for "vehicle seat belt" (not lap/shoulder or lap belt only).
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	

**Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**

Make & Model Graco 4Ever DLX Seat # (on tag) 2074644

**Securing the Child**

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings. Tether must also come attached to CRS.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how simple the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS	
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Cannot reach the adjustment mechanism in this mode when correctly installed and/or other method of harness adjustment such as those that require two hands, re-threading, or removal of CRS from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread	
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. Simple, obvious operation of the harness adjustment system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness, even for a no-thread system. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Multiple actions are required but operations are simple.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable



## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make &amp; Model \_\_\_\_\_ Graco 4Ever DLX \_\_\_\_\_

Seat # (on tag) \_\_\_\_\_ 2074644 \_\_\_\_\_

## Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode.	A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does NOT need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under (not past, which is OK) the CRS padding for FF installation. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) if routed correctly?	No contact or interference possible. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under <b>notes</b> . <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of use of any FF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.	Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Simple to use, but must read manual. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand required to tighten and release the tether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> no tether required
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?	No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Push-button connectors.
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors & tether when not in use.	Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors or a tether that completely retracts when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may be easily overlooked. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage mentioned or user is directed to hook lower anchors together or with tether when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Storage system is not clearly labeled. Labeling is not next to the storage location.

2021 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL			MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Graco 4Ever DLX			2074644	2/4/2021
<b>Feature</b>				
<b>Value</b>	<b>Evaluation of Labels</b>	<b>Score</b>	<b>Weighted Score</b>	<b>Weighted Ave.</b>
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	3	6	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>8</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.50</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	
<b>Evaluation of Instructions</b>				
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	2	2	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>7</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.85</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>5</b>	
<b>Securing the Child</b>				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	2	6	3
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	1	2	2
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>7</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.00</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>	
<b>Installation in Vehicle</b>				
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9	3
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	2	6	3
		<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>6</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.50</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	
		<b>Total</b>	<b>69</b>	<b>28</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.46</b>	
		<b>Overall Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021****Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer:  ▼Make & Model: Graco 4Ever DLXModel #: 2074644Date of Manufacture: 2/4/2021Style:  Low-Back  High-Back  High-Back/Low-Back  Combination (FF/Booster)  3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)  Other \_\_\_\_\_**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Child size range given in owner's manual:

Date on manual: Oct-18

Booster Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	18.1	40	54	120	110.1	43	145	57

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021****Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Make & Model Graco 4Ever DLXModel # 2074644**Evaluation of Labels**

	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>Notes</b>
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustrations at all or a method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation from another. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path or device is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Belt routing path is not labeled.  Shoulder belt guides are not labeled.
Label warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustration included warning user against using the CRS with the lap belt only for this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Text warning the user not to use the lap belt only in this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No written or illustrated warning. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021****Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Make & Model Graco 4Ever DLXModel # 2074644**Evaluation of Instructions**

	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>Notes</b>
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. Finding it in a very obvious storage system is acceptable. <input type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. This includes when it is found in an obscured storage system. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual cannot be accessed.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustration, text only. May be illustrated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustrated clearly with CR on vehicle seat. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt. Diagram warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning not to use with a lap belt (only if it is a misuse) included in this section of the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. Fails to caution against the use of lap belt only in this section of the manual (if this is a misuse). If the warning is listed somewhere else in the manual, assign a "C". <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under <b>notes</b> . <input type="checkbox"/>	

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make &amp; Model \_\_\_\_\_ Graco 4Ever DLX \_\_\_\_\_

Model # \_\_\_\_\_ 2074644 \_\_\_\_\_

## Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes.  <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes.  <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Ease of conversion from any other mode of use to a booster.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether.  <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Multiple actions are required; operation is simple.  <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, booster only
Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	Simple action. Illustration provided on seat showing mode change.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple action but no specific illustration is provided on seat. Text may be present.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Action difficult or need additional instructions not found on CRS labels. Tools may be required.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations on the label.  <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, combination or 3-in-1 <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, booster may not be converted
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Loose parts. May even need hand tool(s).  <input type="checkbox"/>	

## Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.	Very simple action requiring one hand to use.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Two hands to use but action is simple.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps to position belt, most likely need to read instructions for clarification.  <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate device
Does belt-positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot slip out of the device accidentally.  <input type="checkbox"/>	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. However, the shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes. The shoulder belt movement is restricted by the belt-positioning device.  <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Shoulder belt can slip out.  Edge of shoulder belt slipped out of the guide multiple times during testing.  <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate device

2021 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL			MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Graco Atlas 65			1,946,242	6/6/2020
<b>Feature</b>				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	1	2	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		<b>Total</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>13</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>1.76</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>2</b>	
<b>Evaluation of Instructions</b>				
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	1	1	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>10</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.40</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	
<b>Securing the Child</b>				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	3	9	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>20</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.70</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>5</b>	
<b>Installation in vehicle</b>				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	1	2	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	2	4	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>13</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.53</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	
		<b>Total</b>	<b>134</b>	<b>56</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.39</b>	
		<b>Overall Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021****Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer  ▼Make & Model: Graco Atlas 65Model #: 1946242Date of Manufacture: 6/6/2020Style:  FF only  Convertible (RF/FF)  Combination (FF/Booster)  3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)  FF Vest  Other: \_\_\_\_\_Harness:  5-point  OH Shield  Other: \_\_\_\_\_**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: 1-Apr

FF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	10	22	30	65	69	27	125	49



NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Graco Atlas 65 Seat # (on tag) 1946242

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Picture is not directly next to size info. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Additional sizing info missing.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. Illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation, must include label on each mode that indicates tether should be used. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. Illustrations may not be completely labeled for each method of installation, for example, may not be labeled indicating that tether should be in use for all FF installations. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No indication of harness slot height.
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Shows how to prepare and use the tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to complete all steps. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Must read text to use tether.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make &amp; Model \_\_\_\_\_ Graco Atlas 65 \_\_\_\_\_

Seat # (on tag) \_\_\_\_\_ 1946242 \_\_\_\_\_

## Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system is difficult to use or cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find. There is a label on the fabric, but it is not clear that the manual should go into the harness storage compartment.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in seat.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Routing section does not separate out lap only vs. lap/shoulder belt instructions.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	

**Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**

Make & Model Graco Atlas 65 Seat # (on tag) 1946242

**Securing the Child**

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings. Tether must also come attached to CRS.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how simple the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS	
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Cannot reach the adjustment mechanism in this mode when correctly installed and/or other method of harness adjustment such as those that require two hands, re-threading, or removal of CRS from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. Simple, obvious operation of the harness adjustment system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness, even for a no-thread system. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Many complicated steps; must read the manual. The label does not show the crotch buckle in the compartment.
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make &amp; Model \_\_\_\_\_ Graco Atlas 65 \_\_\_\_\_

Seat # (on tag) \_\_\_\_\_ 1946242 \_\_\_\_\_

## Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode.	A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does NOT need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under (not past, which is OK) the CRS padding for FF installation. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) if routed correctly?	No contact or interference possible. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under <b>notes</b> . <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of use of any FF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.	Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand required to tighten and release the tether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> no tether required
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?	No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Attachments require twisting to remove.
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors & tether when not in use.	Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors or a tether that completely retracts when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may be easily overlooked. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage mentioned or user is directed to hook lower anchors together or with tether when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Storage system is not clearly labeled.

2021 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Graco Atlas 65		1946242	6/6/2020
<b>Feature</b>			
<b>Value</b>	<b>Evaluation of Labels</b>	<b>Score</b>	<b>Weighted Score</b>
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	6
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	1	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	3	6
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>20</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.50</b>
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>Evaluation of Instructions</b>			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6
		<b>Total</b>	<b>19</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.71</b>
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>Securing the Child</b>			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	1	3
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	0	0
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6
		<b>Total</b>	<b>9</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>1.80</b>
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Installation in Vehicle</b>			
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	3	9
		<b>Total</b>	<b>18</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>3.00</b>
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>5</b>
		<b>Total</b>	<b>66</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.54</b>
<b>Overall</b>		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021****Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer:  ▼Make & Model: Graco Atlas 65Model #: 1946242Date of Manufacture: 6/6/2020Style:  Low-Back  High-Back  High-Back/Low-Back  Combination (FF/Booster)  3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)  Other \_\_\_\_\_**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Child size range given in owner's manual:

Date on manual: Apr-15

Booster Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	14	30	45	100	96	38	145	57

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021****Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Make & Model Graco Atlas 65Model # 1946242**Evaluation of Labels**

	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>Notes</b>
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustrations at all or a method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation from another. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path or device is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Belt routing path is not labeled.  Shoulder belt guides are not labeled.
Label warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustration included warning user against using the CRS with the lap belt only for this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Text warning the user not to use the lap belt only in this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No written or illustrated warning. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model Graco Atlas 65Model # 1946242

## Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. Finding it in a very obvious storage system is acceptable. <input type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. This includes when it is found in an obscured storage system. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find.  Labels are sewn on seat pad, but it is not clear that the manual should be stored in the harness compartment.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustration, text only. May be illustrated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustrated clearly with CR on vehicle seat. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt. Diagram warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning not to use with a lap belt (only if it is a misuse) included in this section of the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. Fails to caution against the use of lap belt only in this section of the manual (if this is a misuse). If the warning is listed somewhere else in the manual, assign a "C". <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under <b>notes</b> . <input type="checkbox"/>	



## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

## Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make &amp; Model \_\_\_\_\_ Graco Atlas 65 \_\_\_\_\_

Model # \_\_\_\_\_ 1946242 \_\_\_\_\_

## Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes.  <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes.  <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Ease of conversion from any other mode of use <b>to</b> a booster.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Many complicated steps; must read manual.  No label for crotch buckle storage  <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, booster only
Ease of conversion <b>from</b> high back <b>to</b> low back booster.	Simple action. Illustration provided on seat showing mode change.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple action but no specific illustration is provided on seat. Text may be present.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Action difficult or need additional instructions not found on CRS labels. Tools may be required.  <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, combination or 3-in-1 <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, booster may not be converted
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Loose parts. May even need hand tool(s).  <input type="checkbox"/>	

## Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.	Very simple action requiring one hand to use.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Two hands to use but action is simple.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps to position belt, most likely need to read instructions for clarification.  <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate device
Does belt-positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot slip out of the device accidentally.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. However, the shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. The shoulder belt movement is restricted by the belt-positioning device.  <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate device

2021 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL			MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Graco Milestone			2111187	1/27/21
<b>Feature</b>				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weights
2	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		<b>Total</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>11</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.27</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>	
<b>Evaluation of Instructions</b>				
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear-facing airbag warning?	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	1	1	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>10</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.40</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	
<b>Securing the Child</b>				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	3	9	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>20</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.70</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>5</b>	
<b>Vehicle Installation Features</b>				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	1	3	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	1	3	3
3	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	0	0	0
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.				
2	CRS only	1	2	2
2	Separate carrier and base	0	0	0
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	3	6	2
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>12</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>1.50</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>1</b>	
		<b>Total</b>	<b>121</b>	<b>53</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.28</b>	
		<b>Overall Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>	

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021****Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer: GracoMake & Model: Graco MilestoneModel #: 2111187Date of Manufacture: 1/27/2021

Base Model # if Different: \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Manufacture on Base (if different): \_\_\_\_\_

Style:  Infant Only (RF)  Convertible (RF/FF)  3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)  Car BedCRS has separate base:  Yes  NoHarness Style:  5-point  "V" or 3-pt.  OH Shield**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: Oct-19

RF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	2.3	5	18	40			top of head 2.5 cm below headrest adjustment handle	top of head 1" below headrest adjustment handle

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021**

**Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode**

Make & Model Graco Milestone

Model # 2111187

**Evaluation of Labels**

	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>Notes</b>
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Picture is not directly next to sizing info.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. <b>No need</b> to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. <b>Must</b> read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make &amp; Model \_\_\_\_\_ Graco Milestone \_\_\_\_\_ Model # \_\_\_\_\_ 2111187 \_\_\_\_\_

## Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall off carrier if removed. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find.  Icon molded into shell (same color).
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in CRS.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraint in front of an active airbag .	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Lap-only belt installation instructions are missing.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	

Page 161 of 257  
**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021**  
*Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode*

Make & Model Graco Milestone Model # 2111187

**Securing the Child**

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but no loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Graco MilestoneModel # 2111187

## Vehicle Installation Features

		A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode, with and without base if separate.		A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or more modes of RF installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	It may be uncomfortable for those with larger hands to route the seat belt or LATCH belt through the belt path, and the user may need to move the seat padding in order to route the belt.
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) or be routed incorrectly with respect to other seat elements such as padding?		No contact or interference possible. <input type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under <b>notes</b> . <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Interference is possible.
Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.		Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach. <input type="checkbox"/>		Difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.		Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).	<b>Convertible, 3-in-1</b>	Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Indication on a label or text in the same color as the CRS shell used as the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Less than 3 levels of recline. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, has separate base
	<b>Carrier with separate base</b>	Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?		No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Buttons on lower attachments. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may easily overlooked. <input type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on the carrier itself indicating where to put the handle when installed in vehicle?		Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate carrier

2021 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL			MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Graco Milestone			2,111,187	1/27/2021
<b>Feature</b>				
<b>Value</b>	<b>Evaluation of Labels</b>	<b>Score</b>	<b>Weighted Score</b>	<b>Weighted Ave.</b>
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>12</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.00</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>	
<b>Evaluation of Instructions</b>				
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	1	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	1	1	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>8</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.00</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>	
<b>Securing the Child</b>				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	0	0	0
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>17</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.64</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>5</b>	
<b>Installation in vehicle</b>				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	1	3	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	1	3	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	3	6	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>13</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>1.92</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>2</b>	
		<b>Total</b>	<b>110</b>	<b>50</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.20</b>	
		<b>Overall Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>	



**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021**

**Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**

Date of Evaluation: FINAL

Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer:  ▼

Make & Model: Graco Milestone

Model #: 2111187

Date of Manufacture: 1/27/2021

Style:  FF only  Convertible (RF/FF)  Combination (FF/Booster)  3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)  FF Vest  Other: \_\_\_\_\_

Harness:  5-point  OH Shield  Other: \_\_\_\_\_

**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: Oct-19

FF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	10	22	30	65			125	49

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model \_\_\_\_\_ Graco Milestone \_\_\_\_\_ Seat # (on tag) \_\_\_\_\_ 2111187 \_\_\_\_\_

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Picture is not directly next to size info.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. Illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation, must include label on each mode that indicates tether should be used. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. Illustrations may not be completely labeled for each method of installation, for example, may not be labeled indicating that tether should be in use for all FF installations. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Shows how to prepare and use the tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Must read text to use tether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Does not show how to remove.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021****Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**

Make &amp; Model \_\_\_\_\_ Graco Milestone \_\_\_\_\_ Seat # (on tag) \_\_\_\_\_ 2111187 \_\_\_\_\_

**Evaluation of Instructions**

	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>Notes</b>
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system is difficult to use or cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual cannot be accessed. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in seat.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Tether is not labeled in the LATCH illustration.
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Lap-only belt installation instructions are missing.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under <b>notes</b> . <input type="checkbox"/>	

**Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**

Make & Model Graco Milestone Seat # (on tag) 2111187

**Securing the Child**

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings. Tether must also come attached to CRS.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how simple the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS	
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Cannot reach the adjustment mechanism in this mode when correctly installed and/or other method of harness adjustment such as those that require two hands, re-threading, or removal of CRS from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread	
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. Simple, obvious operation of the harness adjustment system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness, even for a no-thread system. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make &amp; Model \_\_\_\_\_ Graco Milestone \_\_\_\_\_

Seat # (on tag) \_\_\_\_\_ 2111187 \_\_\_\_\_

## Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode.	A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does NOT need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under (not past, which is OK) the CRS padding for FF installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Tight fit for those with larger hands.
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) if routed correctly?	No contact or interference possible. <input type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under <b>notes</b> . <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Interference is possible.
Ease of use of any FF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.	Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand required to tighten and release the tether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> no tether required
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?	No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Push-button connectors.
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors & tether when not in use.	Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors or a tether that completely retracts when not in use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may be easily overlooked. <input type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage mentioned or user is directed to hook lower anchors together or with tether when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	

2021 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Graco Milestone		2111187	1/27/2021
<b>Feature</b>			
<b>Value</b>	<b>Evaluation of Labels</b>	<b>Score</b>	<b>Weighted Score</b>
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	6
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	1	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	1	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.00</b>
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Evaluation of Instructions</b>			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6
		<b>Total</b>	<b>19</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.71</b>
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>Securing the Child</b>			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	2	6
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	0	0
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6
		<b>Total</b>	<b>12</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.40</b>
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>Installation in Vehicle</b>			
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	3	9
		<b>Total</b>	<b>18</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>3.00</b>
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>5</b>
		<b>Total</b>	<b>65</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.50</b>
		<b>Overall Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021****Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer:  ▼Make & Model: Graco MilestoneModel #: 2111187Date of Manufacture: 1/27/2021Style:  Low-Back  High-Back  High-Back/Low-Back  Combination (FF/Booster)  3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)  Other \_\_\_\_\_**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Child size range given in owner's manual:

Date on manual: Oct-19

Booster Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	18.1	40	45	100	110.1	43	145	57

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021****Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Make & Model Graco MilestoneModel # 2111187**Evaluation of Labels**

	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>Notes</b>
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustrations at all or a method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation from another. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path or device is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Shoulder portion of belt path is not labeled.
Label warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustration included warning user against using the CRS with the lap belt only for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text warning the user not to use the lap belt only in this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No written or illustrated warning. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Warning does not explicitly state not to use a lap-only belt. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS



**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021****Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Make & Model Graco MilestoneModel # 2111187**Evaluation of Instructions**

	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>Notes</b>
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. Finding it in a very obvious storage system is acceptable. <input type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. This includes when it is found in an obscured storage system. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual cannot be accessed. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustration, text only. May be illustrated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustrated clearly with CR on vehicle seat. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt. Diagram warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning not to use with a lap belt (only if it is a misuse) included in this section of the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. Fails to caution against the use of lap belt only in this section of the manual (if this is a misuse). If the warning is listed somewhere else in the manual, assign a "C". <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under <b>notes</b> . <input type="checkbox"/>	

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

## Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make &amp; Model \_\_\_\_\_ Graco Milestone \_\_\_\_\_

Model # \_\_\_\_\_ 2111187 \_\_\_\_\_

## Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes.  <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes.  <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Ease of conversion from any other mode of use <b>to</b> a booster.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether.  <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Multiple actions are required; operation is simple.  <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, booster only
Ease of conversion <b>from</b> high back <b>to</b> low back booster.	Simple action. Illustration provided on seat showing mode change.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple action but no specific illustration is provided on seat. Text may be present.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Action difficult or need additional instructions not found on CRS labels. Tools may be required.  <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, combination or 3-in-1 <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, booster may not be converted
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Loose parts. May even need hand tool(s).  <input type="checkbox"/>	

## Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.	Very simple action requiring one hand to use.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Two hands to use but action is simple.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps to position belt, most likely need to read instructions for clarification.  <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate device
Does belt-positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot slip out of the device accidentally.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. However, the shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. The shoulder belt movement is restricted by the belt-positioning device.  <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate device

2021 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL			MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Graco Nautilus 65			1,946,244	5/2/2019
<b>Feature</b>				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		<b>Total</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>13</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.07</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>	
<b>Evaluation of Instructions</b>				
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	1	1	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>10</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.40</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	
<b>Securing the Child</b>				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	1	3	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>20</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.20</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>	
<b>Installation in vehicle</b>				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	1	2	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	2	4	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>13</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.53</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	
		<b>Total</b>	<b>128</b>	<b>56</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.29</b>	
		<b>Overall Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>	

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021****Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer  ▼Make & Model: Graco Nautilus 65Model #: 1946244Date of Manufacture: 5/2/2019Style:  FF only  Convertible (RF/FF)  Combination (FF/Booster)  3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)  FF Vest  Other: \_\_\_\_\_Harness:  5-point  OH Shield  Other: \_\_\_\_\_**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: May-17

FF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	10	22	30	65	69	27	125	49

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Graco Nautilus 65 Seat # (on tag) 1946244

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Picture is not directly next to size info.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. Illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation, must include label on each mode that indicates tether should be used. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. Illustrations may not be completely labeled for each method of installation, for example, may not be labeled indicating that tether should be in use for all FF installations. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Shows how to prepare and use the tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Must read text to use tether.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021****Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**

Make &amp; Model \_\_\_\_\_ Graco Nautilus 65 \_\_\_\_\_

Seat # (on tag) \_\_\_\_\_ 1946244 \_\_\_\_\_

**Evaluation of Instructions**

	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>Notes</b>
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system is difficult to use or cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual cannot be accessed. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in seat.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Routing instructions don't make a distinction between lap-only and lap/shoulder belt.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under <b>notes</b> . <input type="checkbox"/>	

**Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**

Make & Model Graco Nautilus 65 Seat # (on tag) 1946244

**Securing the Child**

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings. Tether must also come attached to CRS.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how simple the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under <b>notes</b> . <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Seat not set for youngest mode when removed from pkg.
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Cannot reach the adjustment mechanism in this mode when correctly installed and/or other method of harness adjustment such as those that require two hands, re-threading, or removal of CRS from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. Simple, obvious operation of the harness adjustment system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness, even for a no-thread system. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Many complicated steps; must read the manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be completely replaced.
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be rethreaded.
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make &amp; Model \_\_\_\_\_ Graco Nautilus 65 \_\_\_\_\_

Seat # (on tag) \_\_\_\_\_ 1946244 \_\_\_\_\_

## Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode.	A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does NOT need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under (not past, which is OK) the CRS padding for FF installation. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) if routed correctly?	No contact or interference possible. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under <b>notes</b> . <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of use of any FF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.	Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand required to tighten and release the tether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> no tether required
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?	No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Attachments require twisting to remove.
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors & tether when not in use.	Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors or a tether that completely retracts when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may be easily overlooked. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage mentioned or user is directed to hook lower anchors together or with tether when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Storage system is not clearly labeled.



2021 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Graco Nautilus 65		1946244	5/2/2019
<b>Feature</b>			
<b>Value</b>	<b>Evaluation of Labels</b>	<b>Score</b>	<b>Weighted Score</b>
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	6
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	1	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	1	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.00</b>
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Evaluation of Instructions</b>			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6
		<b>Total</b>	<b>19</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.71</b>
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>Securing the Child</b>			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	1	3
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	1	2
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6
		<b>Total</b>	<b>11</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>1.57</b>
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Installation in Vehicle</b>			
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	3	9
		<b>Total</b>	<b>18</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>3.00</b>
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>5</b>
		<b>Total</b>	<b>64</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.29</b>
		<b>Overall Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021****Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer:  ▼Make & Model: Graco Nautilus 65Model #: 1946244Date of Manufacture: 5/2/2019Style:  Low-Back  High-Back  High-Back/Low-Back  Combination (FF/Booster)  3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)  Other \_\_\_\_\_**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Child size range given in owner's manual:

Date on manual: May-17

Booster Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	14	30	45	100	96	38	145	57

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021**

**Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**

Make & Model Graco Nautilus 65

Model # 1946244

**Evaluation of Labels**

	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>Notes</b>
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustrations at all or a method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation from another. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path or device is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Belt routing path is not labeled.  Shoulder belt guide is not labeled.
Label warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustration included warning user against using the CRS with the lap belt only for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text warning the user not to use the lap belt only in this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No written or illustrated warning. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Warning is not explicit. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021****Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Make & Model Graco Nautilus 65Model # 1946244**Evaluation of Instructions**

	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>Notes</b>
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. Finding it in a very obvious storage system is acceptable. <input type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. This includes when it is found in an obscured storage system. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual cannot be accessed. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustration, text only. May be illustrated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustrated clearly with CR on vehicle seat. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt. Diagram warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning not to use with a lap belt (only if it is a misuse) included in this section of the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. Fails to caution against the use of lap belt only in this section of the manual (if this is a misuse). If the warning is listed somewhere else in the manual, assign a "C". <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under <b>notes</b> . <input type="checkbox"/>	

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make &amp; Model \_\_\_\_\_ Graco Nautilus 65 \_\_\_\_\_

Model # \_\_\_\_\_ 1946244 \_\_\_\_\_

## Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes.  <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes.  <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Ease of conversion from any other mode of use <b>to</b> a booster.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations on the label. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Many complicated steps; must read manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be removed.  <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, booster only
Ease of conversion <b>from</b> high back <b>to</b> low back booster.	Simple action. Illustration provided on seat showing mode change.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple action but no specific illustration is provided on seat. Text may be present.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Action difficult or need additional instructions not found on CRS labels. Tools may be required.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations on the label.  Need instructions not present on seat.
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Loose parts. May even need hand tool(s).  <input type="checkbox"/>	

## Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.	Very simple action requiring one hand to use.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Two hands to use but action is simple.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps to position belt, most likely need to read instructions for clarification.  <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate device
Does belt-positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot slip out of the device accidentally.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. However, the shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. The shoulder belt movement is restricted by the belt-positioning device.  <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate device

2021 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Maxi-Cosi RodiFix		BC147-FZH	2/26/2021
<b>Feature</b>			
<b>Value</b>	<b>Evaluation of Labels</b>	<b>Score</b>	<b>Weighted Score</b>
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	2	4
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	1	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	3	6
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3
		<b>Total</b>	<b>17</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>1.88</b>
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Evaluation of Instructions</b>			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	6
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6
		<b>Total</b>	<b>25</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.77</b>
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>Securing the Child</b>			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	9
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	0	0
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	0	0
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6
		<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>3.00</b>
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>Installation in Vehicle</b>			
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	3	9
		<b>Total</b>	<b>18</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>3.00</b>
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>5</b>
		<b>Total</b>	<b>75</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.59</b>
		<b>Overall Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021****Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer: Dorel Juvenile Group ▼Make & Model: Maxi-Cosi RodiFixModel #: BC147-FZHDate of Manufacture: 2/26/2021Style:  Low-Back  High-Back  High-Back/Low-Back  Combination (FF/Booster)  3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)  Other \_\_\_\_\_**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Child size range given in owner's manual:

Date on manual: 11/4/2020

Booster Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	18.1	40	54.4	120	110.1	43	144.8	57

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021****Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Make & Model Maxi-Cosi RodiFixModel # BC147-FZH**Evaluation of Labels**

	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>Notes</b>
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Additional sizing info in text only.
All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input type="checkbox"/>		No illustrations at all or a method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation from another. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not shown in vehicle seat.
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path or device is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Belt routing path is not labeled.
Label warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustration included warning user against using the CRS with the lap belt only for this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Text warning the user not to use the lap belt only in this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No written or illustrated warning. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS



## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model Maxi-Cosi RodiFixModel # BC147-FZH

## Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. Finding it in a very obvious storage system is acceptable. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. This includes when it is found in an obscured storage system. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual cannot be accessed. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustration, text only. May be illustrated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustrated clearly with CR on vehicle seat. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt. Diagram warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning not to use with a lap belt (only if it is a misuse) included in this section of the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. Fails to caution against the use of lap belt only in this section of the manual (if this is a misuse). If the warning is listed somewhere else in the manual, assign a "C". <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under <b>notes</b> . <input type="checkbox"/>	

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

## Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model Maxi-Cosi RodiFixModel # BC147-FZH

## Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes.  <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Ease of conversion from any other mode of use <b>to</b> a booster.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether.  <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, booster only
Ease of conversion <b>from</b> high back <b>to</b> low back booster.	Simple action. Illustration provided on seat showing mode change.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple action but no specific illustration is provided on seat. Text may be present.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Action difficult or need additional instructions not found on CRS labels. Tools may be required.  <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, combination or 3-in-1 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, booster may not be converted
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Loose parts. May even need hand tool(s).  <input type="checkbox"/>	

## Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.	Very simple action requiring one hand to use.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Two hands to use but action is simple.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps to position belt, most likely need to read instructions for clarification.  <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate device
Does belt-positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot slip out of the device accidentally.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. However, the shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. The shoulder belt movement is restricted by the belt-positioning device.  <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate device

2021 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL			MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Nuna Exec			CS09300CVR	8/26/19
<b>Feature</b>				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weights
2	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		<b>Total</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>11</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>1.90</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>2</b>	
<b>Evaluation of Instructions</b>				
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear-facing airbag warning?	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	2	2	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>10</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.50</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	
<b>Securing the Child</b>				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	3	9	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	2	6	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>20</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.55</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	
<b>Vehicle Installation Features</b>				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	1	3	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	1	3	3
3	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	0	0	0
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9	3
Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.				
2	CRS only	1	2	2
2	Separate carrier and base	0	0	0
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	2	4	2
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>15</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>1.66</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>1</b>	
		<b>Total</b>	<b>122</b>	<b>56</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.18</b>	
		<b>Overall Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>	

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021****Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINAL Evaluated by: FINALManufacturer: Other  Make & Model: Nuna ExecModel #: CS09300CVR Date of Manufacture: 8/26/2019

Base Model # if Different: \_\_\_\_\_ Date of Manufacture on Base (if different): \_\_\_\_\_

Style:  Infant Only (RF)  Convertible (RF/FF)  3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)  Car BedCRS has separate base:  Yes  NoHarness Style:  5-point  "V" or 3-pt.  OH Shield**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual: \_\_\_\_\_ Date on manual: 2019

RF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	2.3	5	22.6	50	0	0	124	49

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make &amp; Model \_\_\_\_\_ Nuna Exec \_\_\_\_\_

Model # \_\_\_\_\_ CS09300CVR \_\_\_\_\_

## Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Additional sizing info missing.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. <b>No need</b> to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. <b>Must</b> read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt path is labeled, but not deemed to be obvious.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations for LATCH preparation.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Does not remind user to tighten LATCH.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make &amp; Model

Nuna Exec

Model #

CS09300CVR

## Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall off carrier if removed. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual cannot be accessed in this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No add'l size information given.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraint in front of an active airbag .	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Seatbelt section is incomplete.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	

Page 194 of 257  
**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021**  
*Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode*

Make & Model \_\_\_\_\_ Nuna Exec \_\_\_\_\_ Model # \_\_\_\_\_ CS09300CVR \_\_\_\_\_

**Securing the Child**

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness clip is not labeled.
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations on the label showing conversion. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Many complicated steps; must read manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but no loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Nuna ExecModel # CS09300CVR

## Vehicle Installation Features

		A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode, with and without base if separate.		A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or more modes of RF installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Need to move padding.
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) or be routed incorrectly with respect to other seat elements such as padding?		No contact or interference possible. <input type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under <b>notes</b> . <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Interference is possible.
Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.		Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach. <input type="checkbox"/>		Difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.		Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).	<b>Convertible, 3-in-1</b>	Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Indication on a label or text in the same color as the CRS shell used as the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No feedback device.
	<b>Carrier with separate base</b>	Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?		No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Buttons on lower attachments. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may easily overlooked. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Storage system not clearly labeled. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on the carrier itself indicating where to put the handle when installed in vehicle?		Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate carrier



2021 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL			MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Nuna Exec			CS09300CVR	8.26.2019
<b>Feature</b>				
<b>Value</b>	<b>Evaluation of Labels</b>	<b>Score</b>	<b>Weighted Score</b>	<b>Weighted Ave.</b>
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>12</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>1.66</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>1</b>	
<b>Evaluation of Instructions</b>				
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	1	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	2	2	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>8</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.12</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>	
<b>Securing the Child</b>				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	0	0	0
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	2	6	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>17</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.47</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	
<b>Installation in vehicle</b>				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	1	3	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	1	3	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9	3
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	2	4	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>16</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.00</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>	
		<b>Total</b>	<b>111</b>	<b>53</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.09</b>	
		<b>Overall Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>	

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021**

**Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**

Date of Evaluation: FINAL

Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer  ▼

Make & Model: Nuna Exec

Model #: CS09300CVR

Date of Manufacture: 8.26.2019

Style:  FF only  Convertible (RF/FF)  Combination (FF/Booster)  3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)  FF Vest  Other: \_\_\_\_\_

Harness:  5-point  OH Shield  Other: \_\_\_\_\_

**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: \_\_\_\_\_

FF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	11.3	25	29.4	65	0	0	124	49

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Nuna Exec Seat # (on tag) CS09300CVR

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Additional sizing info missing.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. Illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation, must include label on each mode that indicates tether should be used. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. Illustrations may not be completely labeled for each method of installation, for example, may not be labeled indicating that tether should be in use for all FF installations. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt path is labeled, but not deemed to be obvious.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations for LATCH preparation.
Shows how to prepare and use the tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No instruction provided on CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Does not show how to remove.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021****Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**

Make &amp; Model \_\_\_\_\_ Nuna Exec \_\_\_\_\_ Seat # (on tag) \_\_\_\_\_ CS09300CVR \_\_\_\_\_

**Evaluation of Instructions**

	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>Notes</b>
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system is difficult to use or cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in seat. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No add'l size information.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Tether is not labeled.
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Vehicle seatbelt section incomplete.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under <b>notes</b> . <input type="checkbox"/>	

**Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**

Make & Model Nuna Exec Seat # (on tag) CS09300CVR

**Securing the Child**

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings. Tether must also come attached to CRS.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how simple the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS	
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness clip is not labeled.
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Cannot reach the adjustment mechanism in this mode when correctly installed and/or other method of harness adjustment such as those that require two hands, re-threading, or removal of CRS from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. Simple, obvious operation of the harness adjustment system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness, even for a no-thread system. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations on the label. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Many complicated steps; must read the manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make &amp; Model \_\_\_\_\_ Nuna Exec \_\_\_\_\_

Seat # (on tag) \_\_\_\_\_ CS09300CVR \_\_\_\_\_

## Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode.	A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does NOT need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under (not past, which is OK) the CRS padding for FF installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Tight fit for 95th % male hand.
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) if routed correctly?	No contact or interference possible. <input type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under <b>notes</b> . <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Interference is possible.
Ease of use of any FF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.	Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand required to tighten and release the tether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> no tether required
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?	No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Push-button connectors.
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors & tether when not in use.	Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors or a tether that completely retracts when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may be easily overlooked. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage mentioned or user is directed to hook lower anchors together or with tether when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Storage system is not clearly labeled.

2021 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Nuna Exec		CS09300CVR	8/26/2019
<b>Feature</b>			
<b>Value</b>	<b>Evaluation of Labels</b>	<b>Score</b>	<b>Weighted Score</b>
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	1	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	1	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>12</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>1.50</b>
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Evaluation of Instructions</b>			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	1	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6
		<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.14</b>
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Securing the Child</b>			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	1	3
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	0	0
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6
		<b>Total</b>	<b>9</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>1.80</b>
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Installation in Vehicle</b>			
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	3	9
		<b>Total</b>	<b>18</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>3.00</b>
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>5</b>
		<b>Total</b>	<b>54</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.08</b>
		<b>Overall Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021****Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer:  ▼Make & Model: Nuna ExecModel #: CS09300CVRDate of Manufacture: 8/26/2019Style:  Low-Back  High-Back  High-Back/Low-Back  Combination (FF/Booster)  3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)  Other \_\_\_\_\_**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Child size range given in owner's manual:

Date on manual: 2019

Booster Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	18.1	40	54	120	0	0	145	57



**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021****Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Make & Model Nuna ExecModel # CS09300CVR**Evaluation of Labels**

	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>Notes</b>
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Additional sizing info missing.
All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustrations at all or a method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation from another. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path or device is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt path is labeled, but not deemed to be obvious.
Label warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustration included warning user against using the CRS with the lap belt only for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text warning the user not to use the lap belt only in this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No written or illustrated warning. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No warning is given. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model Nuna ExecModel # CS09300CVR

## Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. Finding it in a very obvious storage system is acceptable. <input type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. This includes when it is found in an obscured storage system. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in seat. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No add'l size information.
All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustration, text only. May be illustrated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustrated clearly with CR on vehicle seat. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt. Diagram warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning not to use with a lap belt (only if it is a misuse) included in this section of the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. Fails to caution against the use of lap belt only in this section of the manual (if this is a misuse). If the warning is listed somewhere else in the manual, assign a "C". <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No lap belt warning in this section.
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under <b>notes</b> . <input type="checkbox"/>	

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make &amp; Model \_\_\_\_\_ Nuna Exec \_\_\_\_\_

Model # \_\_\_\_\_ CS09300CVR \_\_\_\_\_

## Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes.  <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes.  <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Ease of conversion from any other mode of use <b>to</b> a booster.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations on the label. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Many complicated steps; must read manual.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flexible LATCH must be rerouted.  <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, booster only
Ease of conversion <b>from</b> high back <b>to</b> low back booster.	Simple action. Illustration provided on seat showing mode change.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple action but no specific illustration is provided on seat. Text may be present.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Action difficult or need additional instructions not found on CRS labels. Tools may be required.  <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, combination or 3-in-1 <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, booster may not be converted
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Loose parts. May even need hand tool(s).  <input type="checkbox"/>	

## Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.	Very simple action requiring one hand to use.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Two hands to use but action is simple.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps to position belt, most likely need to read instructions for clarification.  <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate device
Does belt-positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot slip out of the device accidentally.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. However, the shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. The shoulder belt movement is restricted by the belt-positioning device.  <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate device

2021 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL			MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Safety 1st Grand 2-in-1			BC149-EZA	5/25/2021
<b>Feature</b>				
<b>Value</b>	<b>Evaluation of Labels</b>	<b>Score</b>	<b>Weighted Score</b>	<b>Weighted Ave.</b>
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	1	2	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	3	6	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		<b>Total</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>13</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.07</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>	
<b>Evaluation of Instructions</b>				
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	1	1	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>10</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.40</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	
<b>Securing the Child</b>				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	3	9	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	1	1	1
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	1	3	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>21</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.14</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>	
<b>Installation in vehicle</b>				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	1	3	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	1	2	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	2	4	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>13</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.07</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>	
		<b>Total</b>	<b>123</b>	<b>57</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.16</b>	
		<b>Overall Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>	

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021****Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer: Dorel Juvenile Group ▼Make & Model: Safety 1st Grand 2-in-1Model #: BC149-EZADate of Manufacture: 5/25/2021Style:  FF only  Convertible (RF/FF)  Combination (FF/Booster)  3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)  FF Vest  Other: \_\_\_\_\_Harness:  5-point  OH Shield  Other: \_\_\_\_\_**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: 8/10/2020

FF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	13.6	30	29	65	81.3	32	125	49

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021**

**Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**

Make & Model \_\_\_\_\_ Safety 1st Grand 2-in-1 \_\_\_\_\_ Seat # (on tag) \_\_\_\_\_ BC149-EZA \_\_\_\_\_

**Evaluation of Labels**

	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>Notes</b>
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Additional sizing info missing.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. Illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation, must include label on each mode that indicates tether should be used. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. Illustrations may not be completely labeled for each method of installation, for example, may not be labeled indicating that tether should be in use for all FF installations. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No indication of harness slot height.
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Shows how to prepare and use the tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021****Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**

Make &amp; Model \_\_\_\_\_ Safety 1st Grand 2-in-1 \_\_\_\_\_

Seat # (on tag) \_\_\_\_\_ BC149-EZA \_\_\_\_\_

**Evaluation of Instructions**

	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>Notes</b>
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system is difficult to use or cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual cannot be accessed. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find.  Label indicating storage location is molded into shell.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The complete illustration of the child in the seat is separate from the height/weight information for forward-facing mode.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Missing lap-only belt installation instructions.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under <b>notes</b> . <input type="checkbox"/>	

**Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**

Make & Model \_\_\_\_\_ Safety 1st Grand 2-in-1 \_\_\_\_\_ Seat # (on tag) \_\_\_\_\_ BC149-EZA \_\_\_\_\_

**Securing the Child**

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings. Tether must also come attached to CRS.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how simple the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS	
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Cannot reach the adjustment mechanism in this mode when correctly installed and/or other method of harness adjustment such as those that require two hands, re-threading, or removal of CRS from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Headhugger/body pillow blocks harness slots. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. Simple, obvious operation of the harness adjustment system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness, even for a no-thread system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations on the label. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Many complicated steps; must read the manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be completely replaced. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be rethreaded. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Loose parts are generated.
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable



## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Safety 1st Grand 2-in-1Seat # (on tag) BC149-EZA

## Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode.	A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does NOT need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under (not past, which is OK) the CRS padding for FF installation. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) if routed correctly?	No contact or interference possible. <input type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under <b>notes</b> . <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Interference is possible.
Ease of use of any FF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.	Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand required to tighten and release the tether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> no tether required
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?	No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Attachments require twisting to remove.
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors & tether when not in use.	Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors or a tether that completely retracts when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may be easily overlooked. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage mentioned or user is directed to hook lower anchors together or with tether when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Storage system is not clearly labeled.

2021 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Safety 1st Grand 2-in-1		BC149-EZA	5/25/2021
<b>Feature</b>			
<b>Value</b>	<b>Evaluation of Labels</b>	<b>Score</b>	<b>Weighted Score</b>
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	1	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	3	6
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>12</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>1.50</b>
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Evaluation of Instructions</b>			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6
		<b>Total</b>	<b>19</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.71</b>
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>Securing the Child</b>			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	1	3
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	0	0
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6
		<b>Total</b>	<b>9</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>1.80</b>
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Installation in Vehicle</b>			
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	2	6
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	1	3
		<b>Total</b>	<b>9</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>1.50</b>
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>1</b>
		<b>Total</b>	<b>49</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>1.88</b>
		<b>Overall Star Rating</b>	<b>2</b>

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021****Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer: Dorel Juvenile GroupMake & Model: Safety 1st Grand 2-in-1Model #: BC149-EZADate of Manufacture: 5/25/2021Style:  Low-Back  High-Back  High-Back/Low-Back  Combination (FF/Booster)  3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)  Other \_\_\_\_\_**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Child size range given in owner's manual:

Date on manual: 8/10/2020

Booster Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	18.1	40	54.4	120	110.1	43	144.8	57

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021****Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Make & Model Safety 1st Grand 2-in-1Model # BC149-EZA**Evaluation of Labels**

	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>Notes</b>
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Additional sizing info missing.
All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input type="checkbox"/>		No illustrations at all or a method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation from another. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not shown in vehicle seat.
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path or device is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Belt routing path is not labeled.
Label warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustration included warning user against using the CRS with the lap belt only for this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Text warning the user not to use the lap belt only in this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No written or illustrated warning. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021****Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Make & Model Safety 1st Grand 2-in-1Model # BC149-EZA**Evaluation of Instructions**

	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>Notes</b>
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. Finding it in a very obvious storage system is acceptable. <input type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. This includes when it is found in an obscured storage system. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual cannot be accessed. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustration, text only. May be illustrated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustrated clearly with CR on vehicle seat. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt. Diagram warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning not to use with a lap belt (only if it is a misuse) included in this section of the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. Fails to caution against the use of lap belt only in this section of the manual (if this is a misuse). If the warning is listed somewhere else in the manual, assign a "C". <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under <b>notes</b> . <input type="checkbox"/>	

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

## Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make &amp; Model \_\_\_\_\_ Safety 1st Grand 2-in-1 \_\_\_\_\_

Model # \_\_\_\_\_ BC149-EZA \_\_\_\_\_

## Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes.  <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes.  <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Ease of conversion from any other mode of use to a booster.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations on the label. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Many complicated steps; must read manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be removed.  <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, booster only
Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	Simple action. Illustration provided on seat showing mode change.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple action but no specific illustration is provided on seat. Text may be present.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Action difficult or need additional instructions not found on CRS labels. Tools may be required.  <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, combination or 3-in-1 <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, booster may not be converted
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Loose parts. May even need hand tool(s).  <input type="checkbox"/>	

## Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.	Very simple action requiring one hand to use.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Two hands to use but action is simple.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps to position belt, most likely need to read instructions for clarification.  <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Two hands but action is simple.  <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate device
Does belt-positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot slip out of the device accidentally.  <input type="checkbox"/>	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. However, the shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. The shoulder belt movement is restricted by the belt-positioning device.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Slack may be created.  <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate device

2021 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL			MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Safety 1st Jive 2-in-1			CC267-DWV	6/4/21
<b>Feature</b>				
<b>Value</b>	<b>Evaluation of Labels</b>	<b>Score</b>	<b>Weighted Score</b>	<b>Weights</b>
2	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	1	2	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		<b>Total</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>11</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>1.90</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>2</b>	
<b>Evaluation of Instructions</b>				
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	1	2	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear-facing airbag warning?	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>10</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.20</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>	
<b>Securing the Child</b>				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	1	3	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	1	1	1
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	1	3	3
3	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>21</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>1.85</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>2</b>	
<b>Vehicle Installation Features</b>				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	1	3	3
3	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	0	0	0
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.				
2	CRS only	1	2	2
2	Separate carrier and base	0	0	0
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	1	2	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	2	4	2
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>12</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>1.66</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>1</b>	
		<b>Total</b>	<b>102</b>	<b>54</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>1.89</b>	
		<b>Overall Star Rating</b>	<b>2</b>	

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021****Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer: Dorel Juvenile Group ▼Make & Model: Safety 1st Jive 2-in-1Model #: CC267-DWVDate of Manufacture: 6/4/2021

Base Model # if Different: \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Manufacture on Base (if different): \_\_\_\_\_

Style:  Infant Only (RF)  Convertible (RF/FF)  3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)  Car BedCRS has separate base:  Yes  NoHarness Style:  5-point  "V" or 3-pt.  OH Shield**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: 6/16/2020

RF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	2.3	5	18	40	48	19	101.6	40



## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

**Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode**

Make &amp; Model \_\_\_\_\_ Safety 1st Jive 2-in-1 \_\_\_\_\_

Model # \_\_\_\_\_ CC267-DWV \_\_\_\_\_

## Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in CRS.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. <b>No need</b> to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. <b>Must</b> read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No indication of harness slot height.
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make &amp; Model \_\_\_\_\_ Safety 1st Jive 2-in-1 \_\_\_\_\_

Model # \_\_\_\_\_ CC267-DWV \_\_\_\_\_

## Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual not attached to seat.
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall off carrier if removed. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find.  Print same color as shell.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No full picture of child in CRS next to sizing.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraint in front of an active airbag .	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	Page is near the back of the manual.
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	

Page 222 of 257  
**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021**  
*Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode*

Make & Model \_\_\_\_\_ Safety 1st Jive 2-in-1 \_\_\_\_\_ Model # \_\_\_\_\_ CC267-DWV \_\_\_\_\_

**Securing the Child**

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes.  <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CRS is not set for youngest mode when removed from pkg.
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes.  <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together.  <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together  <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness).  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes.  <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the pad & shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes.  <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Headhugger/body pillow blocks harness slots.  <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  <input type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations on the label showing conversion. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Many complicated steps; must read manual.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.  <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but no loose parts exist.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s).  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be rethreaded.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Chest clip must come off.
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required.  <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Safety 1st Jive 2-in-1Model # CC267-DWV

## Vehicle Installation Features

		A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode, with and without base if separate.		A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or more modes of RF installation. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) or be routed incorrectly with respect to other seat elements such as padding?		No contact or interference possible. <input type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under <b>notes</b> . <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Interference is possible.
Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.		Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach. <input type="checkbox"/>		Difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.		Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).	<b>Convertible, 3-in-1</b>	Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Indication on a label or text in the same color as the CRS shell used as the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Level to ground line. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Less than 3 levels of recline.
	<b>Carrier with separate base</b>	Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?		No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Attachments require twisting. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may easily overlooked. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Storage system not clearly labeled. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on the carrier itself indicating where to put the handle when installed in vehicle?		Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate carrier

2021 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL			MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Safety 1st Jive 2-in-1			CC267-DWV	6/4/2021
<b>Feature</b>				
<b>Value</b>	<b>Evaluation of Labels</b>	<b>Score</b>	<b>Weighted Score</b>	<b>Weighted Ave.</b>
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	1	2	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	2	4	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	3	6	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>12</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>1.83</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>2</b>	
<b>Evaluation of Instructions</b>				
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	1	1	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>8</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.25</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>	
<b>Securing the Child</b>				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	0	0	0
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	1	1	1
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	1	3	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>18</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.00</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>	
<b>Installation in vehicle</b>				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	1	3	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	1	2	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	2	4	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>13</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.07</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>	
		<b>Total</b>	<b>103</b>	<b>51</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.02</b>	
		<b>Overall Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>	

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021****Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer  ▼Make & Model: Safety 1st Jive 2-in-1Model #: CC267-DWVDate of Manufacture: 6/4/2021Style:  FF only  Convertible (RF/FF)  Combination (FF/Booster)  3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)  FF Vest  Other: \_\_\_\_\_Harness:  5-point  OH Shield  Other: \_\_\_\_\_**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: 6/16/2020

FF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	10.1	22	29	65	73.6	29	125	49

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model \_\_\_\_\_ Safety 1st Jive 2-in-1 \_\_\_\_\_ Seat # (on tag) CC267-DWV \_\_\_\_\_

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No full picture of child in CRS.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. Illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation, must include label on each mode that indicates tether should be used. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. Illustrations may not be completely labeled for each method of installation, for example, may not be labeled indicating that tether should be in use for all FF installations. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No indication of harness slot height.
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Path is only labeled on one side.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Shows how to prepare and use the tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to complete all steps. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021****Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**

Make &amp; Model \_\_\_\_\_ Safety 1st Jive 2-in-1 \_\_\_\_\_

Seat # (on tag) \_\_\_\_\_ CC267-DWV \_\_\_\_\_

**Evaluation of Instructions**

	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>Notes</b>
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system is difficult to use or cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual cannot be accessed. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in seat.  Picture is not next to sizing information.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Specific lap-only belt routing instructions are not provided.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under <b>notes</b> . <input type="checkbox"/>	



**Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**

Make & Model \_\_\_\_\_ Safety 1st Jive 2-in-1 \_\_\_\_\_ Seat # (on tag) \_\_\_\_\_ CC267-DWV \_\_\_\_\_

**Securing the Child**

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings. Tether must also come attached to CRS.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how simple the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS	
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Cannot reach the adjustment mechanism in this mode when correctly installed and/or other method of harness adjustment such as those that require two hands, re-threading, or removal of CRS from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Headhugger/body pillow blocks harness slots. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. Simple, obvious operation of the harness adjustment system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness, even for a no-thread system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations on the label. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Many complicated steps; must read the manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be rethreaded. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Chest clip is a loose part.
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make &amp; Model \_\_\_\_\_ Safety 1st Jive 2-in-1 \_\_\_\_\_

Seat # (on tag) \_\_\_\_\_ CC267-DWV \_\_\_\_\_

## Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode.	A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does NOT need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under (not past, which is OK) the CRS padding for FF installation. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) if routed correctly?	No contact or interference possible. <input type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under <b>notes</b> . <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Interference is possible.
Ease of use of any FF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.	Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand required to tighten and release the tether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> no tether required
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?	No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Attachments require twisting to remove.
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors & tether when not in use.	Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors or a tether that completely retracts when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may be easily overlooked. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage mentioned or user is directed to hook lower anchors together or with tether when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Storage system is not clearly labeled.

2021 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL			MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Safety 1st MultiFit EX Air			CC204-EPIC	10/25/19
<b>Feature</b>				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weights
2	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	1	2	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		<b>Total</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>11</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>1.90</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>2</b>	
<b>Evaluation of Instructions</b>				
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Clear indication of child's size range.	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear-facing airbag warning?	2	2	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>10</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.70</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>5</b>	
<b>Securing the Child</b>				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	3	9	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>20</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.70</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>5</b>	
<b>Vehicle Installation Features</b>				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	1	3	3
3	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	0	0	0
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.				
2	CRS only	1	2	2
2	Separate carrier and base	0	0	0
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	1	2	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	2	4	2
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>12</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>1.66</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>1</b>	
		<b>Total</b>	<b>122</b>	<b>53</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.30</b>	
		<b>Overall Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021****Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer: Dorel Juvenile Group ▼Make & Model: Safety 1st MultiFit EX AirModel #: CC204-EPICDate of Manufacture: 10/25/2019

Base Model # if Different: \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Manufacture on Base (if different): \_\_\_\_\_

Style:  Infant Only (RF)  Convertible (RF/FF)  3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)  Car BedCRS has separate base:  Yes  NoHarness Style:  5-point  "V" or 3-pt.  OH Shield**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: Apr-17

RF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	1.8	4	22.6	50	0	0	125	49

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Safety 1st MultiFit EX AirModel # CC204-EPIC

## Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Additional sizing info missing.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. <b>No need</b> to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. <b>Must</b> read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No indication of harness slot height.
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make &amp; Model \_\_\_\_\_ Safety 1st MultiFit EX Air \_\_\_\_\_

Model # \_\_\_\_\_ CC204-EPIC \_\_\_\_\_

## Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall off carrier if removed. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraint in front of an active airbag .	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Buried in a bulleted list.
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	

Page 234 of 257  
**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021**  
*Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode*

Make & Model Safety 1st MultiFit EX Air Model # CC204-EPIC

**Securing the Child**

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations on the label showing conversion. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Many complicated steps; must read manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be completely replaced. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but no loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Safety 1st MultiFit EX AirModel # CC204-EPIC

## Vehicle Installation Features

		A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode, with and without base if separate.		A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or more modes of RF installation. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) or be routed incorrectly with respect to other seat elements such as padding?		No contact or interference possible. <input type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under <b>notes</b> . <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Interference is possible.
Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.		Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach. <input type="checkbox"/>		Difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.		Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).	<b>Convertible, 3-in-1</b>	Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Indication on a label or text in the same color as the CRS shell used as the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Level to ground line. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Less than 3 levels of recline.
	<b>Carrier with separate base</b>	Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?		No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Attachments require twisting. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may easily overlooked. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Storage system not clearly labeled. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on the carrier itself indicating where to put the handle when installed in vehicle?		Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate carrier



2021 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL			MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Safety 1st MultiFit EX Air			CC204-EPIC	10/25/2019
<b>Feature</b>				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	1	2	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>12</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>1.66</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>1</b>	
<b>Evaluation of Instructions</b>				
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	2	2	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>8</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.37</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	
<b>Securing the Child</b>				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	0	0	0
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>17</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.64</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>5</b>	
<b>Installation in vehicle</b>				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	1	3	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	1	2	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	2	4	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>13</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.07</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>	
		<b>Total</b>	<b>111</b>	<b>50</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.22</b>	
		<b>Overall Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>	

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021**

**Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**

Date of Evaluation: FINAL

Evaluated by: FINAL

Manufacturer: Dorel Juvenile Group ▼

Make & Model: Safety 1st MultiFit EX Air

Model #: CC204-EPIC

Date of Manufacture: 10/25/2019

Style:  FF only  Convertible (RF/FF)  Combination (FF/Booster)  3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)  FF Vest  Other: \_\_\_\_\_

Harness:  5-point  OH Shield  Other: \_\_\_\_\_

**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: 4/12/2017

FF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	10.1	22	29	65	73.6	29	125	49

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Safety 1st MultiFit EX Air Seat # (on tag) CC204-EPIC

Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Additional sizing info missing.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. Illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation, must include label on each mode that indicates tether should be used. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. Illustrations may not be completely labeled for each method of installation, for example, may not be labeled indicating that tether should be in use for all FF installations. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No indication of harness slot height.
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations for LATCH preparation.  Labels do not explain use of LATCH. Does not remind user to tighten LATCH.
Shows how to prepare and use the tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. However, need to read text in order to know to complete all steps. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Does not show how to remove.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021****Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**Make & Model Safety 1st MultiFit EX AirSeat # (on tag) CC204-EPIC**Evaluation of Instructions**

	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>Notes</b>
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system is difficult to use or cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual cannot be accessed. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in seat.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Buried in a bulleted list.
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under <b>notes</b> . <input type="checkbox"/>	

**Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode**

Make & Model Safety 1st MultiFit EX Air Seat # (on tag) CC204-EPIC

**Securing the Child**

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings. Tether must also come attached to CRS.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how simple the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under <b>notes</b> . <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS	
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Cannot reach the adjustment mechanism in this mode when correctly installed and/or other method of harness adjustment such as those that require two hands, re-threading, or removal of CRS from vehicle. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread	
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. Simple, obvious operation of the harness adjustment system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness, even for a no-thread system. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations on the label. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Many complicated steps; must read the manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be completely replaced. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Safety 1st MultiFit EX AirSeat # (on tag) CC204-EPIC

## Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode.	A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does NOT need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under (not past, which is OK) the CRS padding for FF installation. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) if routed correctly?	No contact or interference possible. <input type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under <b>notes</b> . <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Interference is possible.
Ease of use of any FF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.	Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand required to tighten and release the tether. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> no tether required
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?	No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Attachments require twisting to remove.
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors & tether when not in use.	Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors or a tether that completely retracts when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may be easily overlooked. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage mentioned or user is directed to hook lower anchors together or with tether when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Storage system is not clearly labeled.

2021 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #		Date of Manufacture
Safety 1st MultiFit EX Air		CC204-EPIC		10/25/2019
<b>Feature</b>				
<b>Value</b>	<b>Evaluation of Labels</b>	<b>Score</b>	<b>Weighted Score</b>	<b>Weighted Ave.</b>
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	3	6	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>8</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.00</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>	
<b>Evaluation of Instructions</b>				
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	2	2	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>7</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.28</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>	
<b>Securing the Child</b>				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	1	3	3
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	0	0	0
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>5</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>1.80</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>2</b>	
<b>Installation in Vehicle</b>				
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9	3
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	3	9	3
		<b>Total</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>6</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>3.00</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>5</b>	
		<b>Total</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>26</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.27</b>	
		<b>Overall Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>	

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021****Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer: Dorel Juvenile Group ▼Make & Model: Safety 1st MultiFit EX AirModel #: CC204-EPICDate of Manufacture: 10/25/2019Style:  Low-Back  High-Back  High-Back/Low-Back  Combination (FF/Booster)  3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)  Other \_\_\_\_\_**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Child size range given in owner's manual:

Date on manual: 4/12/2017

Booster Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	18.1	40	45.4	100	110.1	43	132.1	52



**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021****Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Make & Model Safety 1st MultiFit EX AirModel # CC204-EPIC**Evaluation of Labels**

	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>Notes</b>
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Additional sizing info missing.
All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustrations at all or a method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation from another. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path or device is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Belt routing path is not labeled.
Label warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustration included warning user against using the CRS with the lap belt only for this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Text warning the user not to use the lap belt only in this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No written or illustrated warning. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model Safety 1st MultiFit EX AirModel # CC204-EPIC

## Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. Finding it in a very obvious storage system is acceptable. <input type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. This includes when it is found in an obscured storage system. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual cannot be accessed. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in seat. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No add'l size information.
All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustration, text only. May be illustrated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Buried in a bulleted list.
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustrated clearly with CR on vehicle seat. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt. Diagram warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning not to use with a lap belt (only if it is a misuse) included in this section of the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. Fails to caution against the use of lap belt only in this section of the manual (if this is a misuse). If the warning is listed somewhere else in the manual, assign a "C". <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under <b>notes</b> . <input type="checkbox"/>	

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make &amp; Model \_\_\_\_\_ Safety 1st MultiFit EX Air \_\_\_\_\_

Model # \_\_\_\_\_ CC204-EPIC \_\_\_\_\_

## Securing the Child

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes.  <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes.  <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Ease of conversion from any other mode of use <b>to</b> a booster.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustrations on the label. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Many complicated steps; must read manual. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be removed. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flexible LATCH must be rerouted. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, booster only
Ease of conversion <b>from</b> high back <b>to</b> low back booster.	Simple action. Illustration provided on seat showing mode change.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple action but no specific illustration is provided on seat. Text may be present.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Action difficult or need additional instructions not found on CRS labels. Tools may be required.  <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, combination or 3-in-1 <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, booster may not be converted
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Loose parts. May even need hand tool(s).  <input type="checkbox"/>	

## Vehicle Installation Features

	A	B	C	Notes
Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.	Very simple action requiring one hand to use.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Two hands to use but action is simple.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps to position belt, most likely need to read instructions for clarification.  <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate device
Does belt-positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot slip out of the device accidentally.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. However, the shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. The shoulder belt movement is restricted by the belt-positioning device.  <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate device

2021 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL			MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Safety 1st onBoard 35 Air 360			IC263-DYT	2/4/21
<b>Feature</b>				
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weights
2	Clear indication of child's size range.	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		<b>Total</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>11</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.27</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>	
<b>Evaluation of Instructions</b>				
2	Owner's manual easy to find?	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	2	2	1
1	Clear indication of child's size range.	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear-facing airbag warning?	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>10</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.90</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>5</b>	
<b>Securing the Child</b>				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	1	3	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	1	1	1
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	1	3	3
3	Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	0	0	0
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		<b>Total</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>18</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.00</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>	
<b>Vehicle Installation Features</b>				
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.	1	3	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities.				
2	CRS only	0	0	0
2	Separate carrier and base	3	6	2
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	1	2	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use?	2	4	2
2	Handle placement instructions for the carrier?	3	6	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>17</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.29</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>	
		<b>Total</b>	<b>129</b>	<b>56</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.30</b>	
		<b>Overall Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021****Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer: Dorel Juvenile Group ▼Make & Model: Safety 1st onBoard 35 Air 360Model #: IC263-DYTDate of Manufacture: 2/4/2021

Base Model # if Different: \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Manufacture on Base (if different): \_\_\_\_\_

Style:  Infant Only (RF)  Convertible (RF/FF)  3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)  Car BedCRS has separate base:  Yes  NoHarness Style:  5-point  "V" or 3-pt.  OH Shield**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

Date on manual: 8/26/2020

RF Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	1.8	4	15.9	35			81.3	32

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Safety 1st onBoard 35 Air 360Model # IC263-DYT

## Evaluation of Labels

	A	B	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in CRS.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. <b>No need</b> to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. <b>Must</b> read text. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only. <input type="checkbox"/>	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multi-mode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make &amp; Model \_\_\_\_\_ Safety 1st onBoard 35 Air 360

Model # \_\_\_\_\_ IC263-DYT

## Evaluation of Instructions

	A	B	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall off carrier if removed. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual cannot be accessed in this mode.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input type="checkbox"/>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Warning to avoid placing a rear-facing child restraint in front of an active airbag .	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Page is located in the back of the manual.
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing. <input type="checkbox"/>	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	

Page 251 of 257  
**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021**  
*Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode*

Make & Model Safety 1st onBoard 35 Air 360

Model # IC263-DYT

**Securing the Child**

	A	B	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CRS is not set for youngest mode when removed from pkg.
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No, but harness clip is not labeled. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together. <input type="checkbox"/>	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together <input type="checkbox"/>	
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell. <input type="checkbox"/>	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Headhugger/body pillow blocks harness slots. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system. <input type="checkbox"/>	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required. <input type="checkbox"/>	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but no loose parts exist. <input type="checkbox"/>	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s). <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Harness must be rethreaded. <input type="checkbox"/> Chest clip is a loose part.
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked. <input type="checkbox"/>	Other tool(s) required. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no shield <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, shield not adjustable



## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021

Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Safety 1st onBoard 35 Air 360Model # IC263-DYT

## Vehicle Installation Features

		A	B	C	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode, with and without base if separate.		A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or more modes of RF installation. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness (including crotch strap) or be routed incorrectly with respect to other seat elements such as padding?		No contact or interference possible. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under <b>notes</b> . <input type="checkbox"/>	
Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.		Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach. <input type="checkbox"/>		Difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Easy to incorrectly attach carrier. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF belt positioning feature on CRS such as a lock-off.		Simple to use with instruction on CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple to use but must refer to manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).	<b>Convertible, 3-in-1</b>	Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Indication on a label or text in the same color as the CRS shell used as the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, has separate base
	<b>Carrier with separate base</b>	Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device. <input type="checkbox"/>	Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?		No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism. <input type="checkbox"/>	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight. <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Attachments require twisting. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	Storage system exists but may easily overlooked. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Storage system not clearly labeled. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on the carrier itself indicating where to put the handle when installed in vehicle?		Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate carrier

2021 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #		Date of Manufacture
UPPAbaby Alta		1319-ALT-US-JKE		12/22/2019
<b>Feature</b>				
<b>Value</b>	<b>Evaluation of Labels</b>	<b>Score</b>	<b>Weighted Score</b>	<b>Weighted Ave.</b>
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	2	4	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		<b>Total</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>9</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>1.88</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>2</b>	
<b>Evaluation of Instructions</b>				
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	2	2	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	1	1	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>9</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.44</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	
<b>Securing the Child</b>				
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	1	3	3
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	0	0	0
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	0	0	0
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
		<b>Total</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>5</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>1.80</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>2</b>	
<b>Installation in Vehicle</b>				
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	2	6	3
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	3	9	3
		<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>6</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.50</b>	
		<b>Star Rating</b>	<b>4</b>	
		<b>Total</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>29</b>
		<b>Weighted Ave</b>	<b>2.17</b>	
		<b>Overall Star Rating</b>	<b>3</b>	

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021****Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Date of Evaluation: FINALEvaluated by: FINALManufacturer:  ▼Make & Model: UPPAbaby AltaModel #: 1319-ALT-US-JKEDate of Manufacture: 12/22/2019Style:  Low-Back  High-Back  High-Back/Low-Back  Combination (FF/Booster)  3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)  Other \_\_\_\_\_**Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Child size range given in owner's manual:

Date on manual: 2019

Booster Size Ranges	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
	18.1	40	45.4	100	96.5	38	144.8	57

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021****Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Make & Model UPPAbaby AltaModel # 1319-ALT-US-JKE**Evaluation of Labels**

	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>Notes</b>
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Height and weight information is separate from the illustration.
All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustrations at all or a method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation from another. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria. <input type="checkbox"/>	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path or device is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Belt routing path is not labeled.
Label warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustration included warning user against using the CRS with the lap belt only for this mode. <input type="checkbox"/>	Text warning the user not to use the lap belt only in this mode. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No written or illustrated warning. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No illustration; only text. <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021****Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Make & Model UPPAbaby AltaModel # 1319-ALT-US-JKE**Evaluation of Instructions**

	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>Notes</b>
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. Finding it in a very obvious storage system is acceptable. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all. This includes when it is found in an obscured storage system. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manual cannot be accessed.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture. <input type="checkbox"/>	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text. <input type="checkbox"/>	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No picture of child in seat.
All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No illustration, text only. May be illustrated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown). <input type="checkbox"/>	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. <input type="checkbox"/>	Buried among other text or no warning at all. <input type="checkbox"/>	
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustrated clearly with CR on vehicle seat. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt. Diagram warning against using a lap belt only is included in this section of the manual unless seat may be used correctly with one. <input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. Text warning not to use with a lap belt (only if it is a misuse) included in this section of the manual. <input type="checkbox"/>	Unclear instructions that require reading text. Fails to caution against the use of lap belt only in this section of the manual (if this is a misuse). If the warning is listed somewhere else in the manual, assign a "C". <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No lap belt warning in this section.
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No. Please describe the conflict under <b>notes</b> . <input type="checkbox"/>	

**NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2021****Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode**Make & Model UPPAbaby AltaModel # 1319-ALT-US-JKE**Securing the Child**

	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>Notes</b>
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes.  <input type="checkbox"/>		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Seat is not fully assembled.  Backrest is not attached.  <input type="checkbox"/> n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Ease of conversion from any other mode of use <b>to</b> a booster.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether.  <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, booster only
Ease of conversion <b>from</b> high back <b>to</b> low back booster.	Simple action. Illustration provided on seat showing mode change.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Simple action but no specific illustration is provided on seat. Text may be present.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Action difficult or need additional instructions not found on CRS labels. Tools may be required.  <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, combination or 3-in-1 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> n/a, booster may not be converted
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Loose parts. May even need hand tool(s).  <input type="checkbox"/>	

**Vehicle Installation Features**

	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>Notes</b>
Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.	Very simple action requiring one hand to use.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Two hands to use but action is simple.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Multiple steps to position belt, most likely need to read instructions for clarification.  <input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Two hands but action is simple.  <input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate device
Does belt-positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot slip out of the device accidentally.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. However, the shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally.  <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes. The shoulder belt movement is restricted by the belt-positioning device.  <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> n/a, no separate device